DECLASSIFIED

058

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0154 0941200
ZNY SSSSREAWPIDKUFQCUQZ APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV CTC DGH

TO UUMSK/XXIV NORPS TOC PHB
INFO FOURTH MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
1. THIS HEADQUARTERS CANCELS CLEARANCE FOR TARGETS QT 8429, QT 8458, AND QT WIRIT BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY TRTOPS WITHIN THREE

(3) KILOMETERS OF TARGET BOXES.
GP-4
BT
0054

UNCLASSIFIED

058

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

059

[illegible] DUMSEC
[illegible] DUMSEC 024 0911030
[illegible] 25C2C
[illegible] 011059Z APR 69
[illegible] 3RD MARDIV COC
[illegible] 1/3BR/XXIV CORP S TOC
[illegible] TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
[illegible] FIFTH MARINES FDC

[illegible] 1105 | 24 Cat

[illegible] E X C E R P T
[illegible] SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
[illegible] RECON
[illegible] THE FOLLOWING TMS SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 020800H APR 69
[illegible] GARRAN UL YD 1577 LR YD 1575
[illegible] FOOT UL XD 9667 LR XD 9665
[illegible] CANDY TUFT CANCELLED
[illegible] MAR TM WAX SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ RZ UL XD 9368 LR XD 9665 AT
[illegible] APR 69
[illegible] TM PEACH STATE SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 021000H APR 69 OVERLAND
[illegible] TM PEACH STATE 011015H XD 925670 TM CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT,
[illegible] 1 A FRAME BNKR AND 1 FLAT TOP BNKR
[illegible] AND 9/10" CLAYMORES, 7/ EATOOLS, 100LBS RICE,
[illegible] RNDS 3 NVA HEMETS. 1 NVA PACK. CALLED 81MM AND ARTY MSNS AREA
[illegible] TESTED BY AO.
[illegible] POSIT

[illegible] 3RD DUMSEC 024 S E C R E T
[illegible]
[illegible] 6 PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 2 APRIL 69
[illegible]
[illegible] TM [illegible] SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 011530H MAR 69
[illegible] TM [illegible] SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 020900H APR 69
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

059

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
2 APR 6 AM

SHOVE
CP CHIEF
G-1 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

C

Q
ZNY SSSSS
U 012235Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/VANDGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
TRA ORDER 90-69

FOR/01151S/TN/CSC/

82

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 014 S E C R E T

1. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES: NO CHANGE
REF (A)

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR 2 APR 69: (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION, AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME:

303	ALFA	ONE/FOUR (25 CH53 EXT) FROM FSB ARGONNE TO FSB ALPINE	0300
303	BRAVO	GOLF/THREE/TWELVE (27 PAX AND SIX CH53 EXT) FROM FSB ALPINE TO FSB GREENE	AFTER 303 A
401	ALFA	CP/ONE/FOUR (75 P XM SNFE	0900
4)	FROM FZB ARGONNE TO FSB GREENE		
401	BRAVO	ALFA/ONE/FOUR (146 PAX) FROM FSB ARGONNE TO XD772597	AFTER 401A

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 014 S E C R E T

401	CHARLIE	CHARLIE AND DELTA/ONE/FOUR (302 PAX) FROM LZ XD692541 TO LZ AT XD772597	AFTER 401B

GP-4
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

060

DRAFTER 3P/KEF/dac
SEC G-3 P PH 3203
CWO

IMMEDIATE 011400 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
INFO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN)(LESS ACTION ADDEES)
MAW DNG
BT

COPY TO: GENERAL

G-3

H157

//SECRET//

FRAG O 16-69 (VIRGINIA RIDGE)(U)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES L6109, SHEETS 6341 I AND IV; 6342 I, II, III AND IV; 6441 IV; 6442 I, II, III AND IV
B. THIRD MARDIV MSG 250122Z APR69 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS)(S)
C. THIRD MARDIV MSG 250514Z APR69 (SEQUENCE OF EVENTS)(S)
D. THIRD MARDIV LOI 1-67 (S)

1. (U) SITUATION. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION. THIRD MARINE DIVISION (REIN), IN COORDINATION AND CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGTS, CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO AND SUPPORTS QUANG TRI PROVINCE PACIFICATION DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1969.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THIRD MARDIV REDEPLOYS FORCES IAW REF B AND C AND CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AREA NORTH EAST OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN - MUTTER'S RIDGE AREA.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL.

(1) REDEPLOY FORCES IAW REF B AND C.

(2) CHOP 3D MAR (-) TO 3D MARDIV EFF 2 MAY 1969.

(3) ASSUME OPCON 9TH MAR EFF 2 MAY 1969.

(4) CHOP REMAINING BN, 3D MAR TO 3D MARDIV EFF 3 MAY 69.

060 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

C. THIRD MARINES.

(1) ASSUME OPCON 1ST BN, 3RD MAR AND H & G CO'S 9TH MARINES EFF 2 MAY 1969.

(2) CONDUCT BN (REIN) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION NORTHEAST OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN, MUTTER'S RIDGE AREA, IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 2ND ARVN REGT.

(3) RELIEVE 9TH MARINES OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, FSB FULLER, CAM LO, CAM LO BRIDGE, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, A-4, AND MAI LOC.

(4) ASSUME TASKS ASSIGNED 9TH MAR IN OPORD 16-69 (RICE DENIAL).

D. NINTH MARINES.

(1) COMMENCE OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE EFF 30 APR 1969.

(2) ASSIST 3D MARINES IN RELIEF OF POSITIONS.

(3) CHOP 1ST BN, 3RD MAR TO 3D MARDIV EFF 2 MAY 1969.

(4) CHOP TF HOTEL EFF 2 MAY 1969.

(5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW OPORD 19-69. (APACHE SNOW) (TO BE PUBLISHED)

(6) CHOP TWO CO'S TO 3RD MARINES EFF 2 MAY 1969.

E. TWELFTH MARINES. CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CODE NAME - VIRGINIA RIDGE. COMMENCES 30 APR 1969.

(2) BOUNDARIES IAW REF B.

(3) MAINE CRAG TERMINATES ON 3 MAY 1969.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

A. IAW REF D.

B. 3D MAR MAKE MAX USE OF LAND RESUPPLY.

GP-4

CCN 0150 REL BY R. R. Francis DATE/TIME HMAY69

G-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 311930Z APR 69

FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSS/III MAF COC DNG
TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF THREE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SEE 3RD RECON BN 24HR SIREP
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. TASK FORCE HOTEL
(1) 3RD MARINES
(A) 1/3 MAINE CRAG
(B) 2/3 MAINE CRAG
(C) 3/3 MAINE CRAG
(2) 4TH MARINES
(A) 1/4 PURPLE MARTIN
(B) 2/4
AT 313915H F/2/4 VIC 343646 PATROL FROM F/2/4 MNTACT

WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN FIRED S/A AND THREW CHI COM GREN.

FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH A/A, M-79'S AND 60MM MORT, EN WITHDREW NORTH. PATROL PKSUED EN A SHORT DISTANCE THEN RETURNED TO

PAGE TWO UUMSCD 0044 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HIGH GROUND. PATROL FND 1/32MM PIT AND 4 FLAT TOPPED BNKS.

PATROL LATER SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH DOWN SLOPE AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. ARTY CALLED ON EN MOVEMENT AND ESCAPE ROTES AND ON SMOKE SIGHTED. ACROSS VALLEY TO THE NORTH. 2 WIKM), 34 32MM RDS, 3 CHI COM GREN, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 2 RPG RDS.

AT 311430H H/2/4 VIC 339537, FND 14 GRAVES, 14 GRAVES DUG UP. FND 14 BODIES, ALSO FND 300 A-FRAME BNK S EAY MO OLD.

CONT SEARCH. 14 NVA (C)
(C) 3/4 NO CONTACT
B. 9TH MARINES
(1) 1/9
AT 311655H D/1/9 VIC 132655 2 EST 32MM MORT RNDS AIMED AT

VEHICLE IN VIC C-2. OBS AREA W/NEG RESULTS
(2) 2/9 AT 311730H F(-)2/9 VIC 353530 FND 4 CHI COM GREN, 1 AK-47, 1 MAG FOR RPD-12 RETURN TO 2/9 S-2, 1 AK-47.
AT 312150H F/2/9 VIC 013592 LP SPOTTED 7 NVA, THREW FRAGS & RETURNED TO LINES. EMPLOYED MORT W/NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE UUMSOD 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT 313545H F/2/9 VIC 913592 LP AMB 2 EN TRIED REC'D FIRE FM 2
WPNS & SEMI AOUTO WPNS. CALLED LP BACK IN, WORKED OVER AREA
W/69'S & 31'S. EN WITHDREW TO THE SOTH. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
AT 313753H F/2/9 VIC 319592. LP AMB EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE.
EMPLOYED 69'S & 31'S. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BICOD SIGNS IN AREA.
(2) 3/9 NO CONTACT
C. 1ST BDE 5TH INF MECH
(1) 1/11 MONTANA MAULER
(2) 1/61
AT 313930H C/1/61 VIC YD 334439. FND 5 BODIES BADLY DECOMPOSED
& 3 MONTHS OLD. 5 EN KIA
(3) 1/77 NO CONTACT
(4) 3/5 CAV MONTANA MAULER
(5) A/4/12 CAV NO CONTACT
(6) 1ST AMTRAC BN
AT 312240H "A" CO 1ST AMT RECON TM VIC 253647 REC'D SAF FM 4 ENEMY.
RETURNED FIRE & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR UUMSOD 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L
D. (HIGHRISE) 311345 - 7 NVA KIA (KBA)
E. AT 311555H DIV AO LZ ARGONNE TOOK 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT DURING
RESUPLY. XD 659573 SUPPORTING D/1/4 SUSPECTED MORT POSIT.
DAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.
3RD RECON BN. SEE 3RD RECON 24 HR SITREP.
ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. SEE 12TH MAR. 24 HR SIREP.

GENERAL. CLEAR WEATHER ENHANCED OFFENSIVE OPNS THROUGH OUT AO.
F. RECAP OF OPERATIONS

		PATROL		AMBUSH		S&D		LIST	SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/4	D	0	7	4	0	0	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0
3/4	D	0	7	4	0	0	0	4	3
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	3
1/77	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	3	2	0	0	1	0	0
1/61	D	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL C O N F I D E N T I A L

								3	4
	N	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	4	0
2/9	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
	N	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	5	7
3/9D		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1ST AMTRAC BN										
	D	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	14	0
OT CBD		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
	D	3	43	10	0	0	0	0	23	14
	N	0	0	10	0	24	1	0	34	0
	T	3	43	20	0	24	1	0	57	14

G. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
XD 343646	310915	PLT AMB	F/2/4 2 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	US
XD 339537	311430	PLT RECON FOUND	H/2/4 NONE	UNK 14 NVA IA	US
YD 132655	311655	CO CONVOY REC 2 130MM	D/1/9 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
YD 053536	311730	PLT RECON FOUND	F/2/9 NONE	UNK 1 AK -47	US

PAGE SIX UNMSOD 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A

YD 013592	312150	LP-FT	FT/2/9 NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 312240	312240	RECON TM	A/1ST AMTRAC NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 013592	010045	L-AMB	F/2/9 NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 019592	01730	LP-AMB	F/2/9 NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 334439	010930	PLT OMB FOUND	C/1/61 NONE 5 NVA K IA	UNK	US
HIGHRISE	311345	DIV AO	N/A NONE 7 NVA KIA	UNK	US
XD 655573	311555	DIV AO SUPPORT OF	D/1/4 NONE	UNK NONE	US

4. CONTACTS

	USMC TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA CONF/PROB	VC/NVA	PW IWC	CSWC	DET
3D MAR											
1/3 MAINE CRAG											
2/3 --DO--											
3/3	16	16	1	3	32	0	32	1	13	1	0

BT
0344

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSK UUMSO
DE UUMSOD 0045 0911900
ZNY CCCCC
O 311900Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSO/III MAF COC DNG
TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF THREE
4TH MAR

1/4	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2/4	55	43	7	13	49	0	29	0	7	3	0
3/4	64	56	8	14	59	0	49	1	14	2	0

9TH MAR

1/9	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/9	29	20	9	3	60	0	25	3	6	0	0
3/9	4	2	2	0	7	0	0	0	1	0	0

1ST BDE 5TH INF(MECH)

1/11	10	3	2	5	34	0	26	0	7	0	1
1/61	17	12	5	2	13	0	9	0	17	0	17
1/77	5	4	1	1	13	0	1	0	4	1	0
3/5	42	33	9	3	57	0	49	0	7	4	0

1ST AMTRAC BN

	10	2	3	0	1	0	6	0	1	0	1

PAGE TWO UUMSOD 0045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/4 9TH	5	4	1	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0

RANGER TM-11

	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
MCB-7	2	2	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIGHRISE	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	0	0	0	0
CTCB	14	6	8	1	13	0	4	0	0	0	3
3D ENGS	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3D TANKS	5	5	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/44	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
RLSG B	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	
9TH MTBN	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
7TH MTBN	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3RD MTBN	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	
MCB52	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
DIVAO	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	299	233	61	43	370	0	303	2	32	11	19

I. REACP OF OPERATIONS AS OF 20 MAR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE UUMSOD 0045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROL FT	PATROL SOD	PATROL PLT	AMBUSH FT	AMBUSH SOD	AMBUSH PLT	S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
3RD MAR									
1/3D	0	6	17	0	3	0	0	33	35
N	0	0	0	0	22	1	0	31	0
2/3D	0	3	3	0	6	0	0	23	20
N	0	12	13	0	27	0	0	70	0
T	0	20	21	0	33	0	0	93	20
3/3D	0	11	6	0	3	0	0	26	5
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	37	0
T	0	11	6	0	15	0	0	63	5
4TH MAR									
1/4 D	0	64	13	0	0	0	10	62	16
N	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	124	10
2/4 D	0	52	29	0	22	6	4	53	30
N	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	67	3
T	0	52	29	0	46	6	4	120	30
1/4 T	0	64	13	0	20	0	10	186	26
3/4 D	0	56	33	0	1	0	4	54	43
N	0	0	0	0	62	4	0	54	3

PAGE FOUR UUMSOD 0045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROL FT	PATROL SOD	PATROL PLT	AMBUSH FT	AMBUSH SOD	AMBUSH PLT	S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
T	0	56	33	9	63	4	4	133	46
9TH MAR									
1/9 D	0	32	19	0	0	0	0	15	15
N	0	0	1	0	29	6	0	58	2
T	0	32	20	0	29	6	0	73	17
2/9 D	3	62	24	0	0	0	1	21	23
N	0	13	0	0	36	6	0	74	6
T	0	32	24	0	26	6	1	95	34
3/9 D	3	10	3	0	3	2	0	15	10
N	0	4	1	0	6	0	1	30	5
T	3	14	9	0	14	2	1	45	15
1ST BDE 5INF									
1/11D	12	4	14	0	2	3	22	27	35
N	5	2	3	11	34	5	0	35	32
T	17	6	22	11	36	3	22	62	67
1/61D	0	0	3	0	0	0	6	7	2
N	20	20	20	75	41	0	3	23	2
T	20	20	23	75	41	0	9	35	4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/77	D	0	4	3	0	6	0	6	4	0
	N	0	12	6	0	13	1	0	5	
	T	0	16	14	0	24	1	6	9	0
3/5	D	2	7	3	0	0	0	1	20	0
	N	0	2	0	0	4	0	0	21	0
	T	0	9	3	0	4	0	1	41	0
6TCBD		0	1	0	0	3	0	0	17	0
	N	0	11	0	0	6	0	23	0	
	T	0	12	0	0	9	0	9	37	0
TFR	D	2	4	0	0	13	0	13	4	
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	13	4
	T	2	4	0	0	14	0	0	26	0
1ST AMTRAC BN										
	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	31	0
	N	0	2	0	0	23	0		43	0
	T	0	3	0	0	23	0	0	74	0
	D	22	327	235	0	55	17	56	513	233
	D	22	324	1354			55	17	56	41$ 233
	N	25	33	49	36"33		17	4	796	64

T47-4-02234-36-435-34-60 1134 97

J. PACIFICATIONS SUPPORT

1. PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS.

A. A/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS WITH PF/RF/CIDG IN MAI LOC TAOR.

B. B/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.

OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.

C. TWO SQUADS OF QUANG TRI PROV RIFLE CO CONTINUES OPNS WITH 4TH CAG.

D. 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH) CONTINUES CO-ORDINATED OPNS WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGT'S THROUGHOUT POPULATED COSTAL AREA.

2. DIRECT CO-ORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 9TH MARINES, DHCB, 6TCB AND 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH).

3. TABULATION OF VILLAGE / HAMLET C&S DURING RPT PERIOD: NONE.

GP-4

RT

0045

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

061

ØØØØØZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD Ø63 0920730
ZNY CCCCC
Z Ø207 30Z APR 69 Tod | 07a5 | 24 Corps
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO UUM K/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ:RBJIWV CBGVZ OPNS REPORT
1 4T MARINS R
BAN
A. TM WAX ENTERD DMZ Ø20830H APRIL 69
B. TM PEACH STATE EXITED DMZ Ø21330H
GP-4
BT
Ø63

061

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

062

DRAFTED BY: MAS/MAS
GROUND SURVEILLANCE
CWO Duff

PRIORITY 020850 Z APR 69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
FSC
CIC
COC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: COMUSMACV, SGN, RVN
INFO: CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CG USASUPCO, CRB, RVN
CG TF HOTEL, VOB, RVN
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES

SECRET
FOR CODE J3-04
THIS IS A DUFFEL BAG MSG

SENSOR ACTIVATION REPORT (C)

A. MACV DIR 525-27

1. (S) FOL SUBMITTED IAW REF A FOR STRING 147:

A. THREE MINIHANDSID, ONE MAGID.
B. 29/15 MINISID; 29/28-27 MINISID AND MAGID; 29/06 MINISID.
C. YD1119144; YD1120135; [redacted] AND YD1112126.
D. 301000H MAR 69
E. ALL SET FOR END OF BATT LIFE.
F. DESTRUCT ACTIVATED IN NON-RECOVER MODE.
G. ELEVEN (DUFFEL BAG).

GP-4

CCN 0170 RELEASED BY MAJ Gozer TIME 1645 H APR 69 Duff

GSV 2/3/FSC/CIC/COC/TIO/TSS

062

20

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SHOVE ON
ACTION

ZNY SASSS
O 282[illegible]Z MAR 69
FM CG [illegible] FORCE [illegible]
TO [illegible]
ZEN/[illegible] MARINES
INFO CG [illegible]
CG [illegible] IAW
[illegible] MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/[illegible] [illegible] COORDINATION CENTER
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 31-69
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 280730Z MAR 69

02/4202 APR C-3 GR/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 830 S E C R E T
1. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM REF A.
2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. HELO MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR 3 APR 69 (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME):

303 ALFA	GOLF-XRAYXTHREE/TWELVE (27 PAX AND SIX CH53 EXT) FROM FSB ALPINE TO FSB NEVILLE	ON CALL
303 BRAVO	ONE/FOUR (18 CH53 EXT FROM FSB ARGONNE TO FSB ALPINE	0800
303 CHARLIE	CHARLIE/ONE/TWELVE (65 PAX AND 20 :H53 EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO FSB NEISMAN	1600
401 ALFA	HQ CO, THIRD MARINES (72 PAX, 2500 LB INT AND ONE CH46 EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO SONILT AIRFIELD	ON CALL

34

82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] GOLF	DELTA AND ALFA/ONE/FOUR (205 PAX) FROM FSB ARGONNE TO LZ AT XD772597	ON COMPLETION 401 BRAVO
401 DELTA	PLT/KILO/THREE/THREE (50 PAX) FROM FSB GATES TO HILL 959	AFTER 401C
401 ECHO	CP/ONE/TWELVE (35 PAX, INC CHJRY EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO FFB WEISMAN	AFTER 401 D
401 FOXTROT	HELO ASSAULT BY PLT/ LIMA/THREE/FOUR (35 PAX) FROM FSB RUSSELL TO XD901570	AFTER 401E
401 GOLF	DET HQ/ONE/THREE (50 PAX) FROM VCB R/W TO FSB SPARK	AFTER 401F
401 HOTEL	DET/ECHO/TWO/FOUR	AFTER

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 050 S E C R E T

	(21 PAX) FROM VCB R/W TO XD831460S	401G
401 INDIA	DET/FOXTROT/TWO/FOUR (17 PAX) FROM VCB R/W TO XD849648	AFTER 401H
401 JULIETT	DE/GOLF/TWO/FOUR (0 PAX) FROM VCB R/W TO XD826617	AFTER 401
401 KILO	DET/HOTEL/TWO/FOUR (8 PAX) FROM VCB R/W TO FSB NEVILLE	AFTER 401J

GP-4
BT

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

OO UUMSK UUMSQ
DE UUMSQD 0092 0921800
ZNY CCCCC
O 021300Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC
TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. SEE 3RD RECON BN 24 HR SITREP
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.
A. TASK FORCE HOTEL
(A) 1/3 MAINE CRAG

(B) 2/3 MAINE CRAG
(C) 3/3 MAINE CRAG

(2) 4TH MARINES
(A) 2/4 PURPLE MARTIN
(B) 2/4
AT 011313H F/2/4 VIC 353647 MADE CONTACT W/EST 5 NVA BN
FIRED COMMAND DETONATED MINE. RETURNED SAF & CALLED IN ARTY
4 WIA(M)

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0092 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT 011330H F/2/4 VIC 345532 REC'D 20-30 60MM RDS. RET'D
60MM & CALLED IN ARTY.
AT 011520H H/2/4 VIC 344533 FND 20 BNKS, 1 NVA BODY APPROX
1 WEEK OLD. FND UNK NUMBER OF M-60 RDS, ONE CARGO NET,
WILL CONTINUE SEARCH I. 1 NVA KIA
(C) 3/4
AT 020333H L/3/4 B. VIC 902603 EN 901604 HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES.
FIRED 60MM MORT & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
AT 020345H M/3/4 VIC 934626 FND 1 DEAD NVA. UNK CAUSE OF DEATH.
BODY APPROX 5 WEEKS OLD. WEARING SHORTS, & NO SHOES. CHECKED AREA
W/ NEG RESULTS. 1 NVA (C).
B. 9TH MARINES
(1) 1/9
AT 011395H C/1/9 VIC 113596. SOT SECURITY PATROL FND 1 NVA BODY
[illegible] 1 WIA (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 1ST BDE 5TH INF MECH
(1) 1/11 MONTANA MAULER
(2) 1/61
AT 022200H C/1/61 VIC 314466, PLT AMB SPOTTED 10 NVA WITH PACKS & RIFLES. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY AT 150 METERS. SWEEPED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
(3) 1/77 NO CONTACT
(4) 3/5 CAV MONTANA MAULER
(5) A/4/12 CAV NO CONTACT
(6) 1ST AMTRAC BN
AT 022030H AMT (OTTERS) VIC 305733. OTTER REC'D SAF FROM 5 NVA RETURNED SAF. SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
3D RECON BN. SEE 3RD RECON 24 HR SITREP.
ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. SEE 12TH MAR. 24 HR SITREP
GENERAL CLEAR WEATHER ENHANCED OFFENSIVE OPNS THROUGH
OUT 3RD MARDIV AO
D. RECAP OF OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROL FT	PATROL SQD	PATROL PLT	AMBUSH FT	AMBUSH SQD	AMBUSH PLT	LIST CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
2/4	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	5	0

	N	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	6	0
3/4	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	5	3
	N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	5	0
1/9	D	0	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0
2/9	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	4
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/9	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/61	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	7	0	5	0	3	20	0
1/77	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1ST AMTRAC BN										
	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	2	2	0	0	4	0	0	3	0
4TH CBD		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
	D	0	25	11	0	0	0	0	13	7
	N	0	6	9	0	43	3	3	43	0
		0		20	0	10	3	3	30	0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE UUMSOD 0092 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
YD 113696	011305	SQD PLT SEC	C/1/9 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
XD XD 853643	011310	PLT AMB	F/2/4 4 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
XD 832533	011330	CO DEF REC 20-30 63MM RDS	F/2/4 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
XD 844533	011520	PLT AMB END	H/2/4 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
XD 902603	020330	CO DEF	L/3/4 NONE	UNK NONE	US
XD 934626	020345	PLT AMB	M/3/4 NONE	UNK 1 NVA KIA	US
YD 305733	022030	AMT VECH	1ST AMTRAC NONE	UNK NONE	VC
YD 314466	022200	PLT AMB	C/1/61 NONE	UNK NONE	US

F. PACIFICATION SUPPORT

PAGE SIX UUMSOD 0092 C O N F ID E N T I A L

1. PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS.

A. A/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS WITH RF/PF/CIDG IN AMI LOC TAOR.

B. B/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.

C. TWO SQUADS OF QUANG TRI PROV RIFLE CO CONTINUES OPNS WITH 4TH CAT.

D. 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH) CONTINUES CO-ORDINATED OPNS WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGTS THOUGHOUT POPULATED COASTAL AREA.

2. DIRECT CO-ORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 9TH MARINES, D4CB, 6TCB AND 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH).

3. TABULATION OF VILLAGE/HAMLET C&S DURING RIP PERIOD. NONE.

BP-4

BT

0092

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3

COPY 63 OF 82 COPIES

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, XXIV CORPS
APO 96308

122969

AVII-ATC

3 April 1969

SUBJECT: Change 1 to OPLAN 12-69, XXIV Corps (U)

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT#948A9

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) XXIV Corps OPLAN 12-69, 15 March 1969, is changed as follows:

Remove:	Insert the attached pages:
Pgs 1, 2, Basic Plan	Pgs 1, 2, Basic Plan, C1
Pgs 1, 2, Annex B	Pgs 1, 2, Annex B, C1
Pgs 1, 2, Appendix 1	Pgs 1, 2, Appendix 1 to Annex B, C1
Pgs 1, 2, Appendix 4 to Annex B	Pgs 1, 2, Appendix 4 to Annex B, C1

2. (U) This change will be posted to the front of the OPLAN.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

ALEXANDER R. BOLLING JR.
BG, USA
Chief of Staff

1 Incl
as

DISTRIBUTION:
Same as OPLAN 12-69

466-69

Regraded Unclassified
when separated from
classified inclosures

SECRET

Cy 63 of 82 cys

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Change 1

Copy No____
HQ XXIV Corps
Hue/Phu Bai, RVN (YD8814)
15 Mar 1969
GS 22

OPLAN 12-69 XXIV Corps (U)

References: a. MAP VIETNAM: 1:50,000. SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I and IV, 6343 II and III, 6442 IV, 6443 III.

b. XXIV Corps OPORD 11-69

TIME ZONE: HOTEL
TASK ORGANIZATION: No Change

1. (S) SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) SAC supports XXIV Corps with B52 strikes.

(2) 7th Fleet supports XXIV Corps with Naval gunfire, tactical air for strike and defense, ECM, and reconnaissance.

(3) 7th Air Force and 1st MAW supports XXIV Corps with tactical air strikes photo reconnaissance, FACs, and ECM and air defense as required.

(4) 1st ARVN Division continues operations in AO and provides security to artillery positions and LOCs.

(5) 1st Mar Div continues operations south of XXIV Corps boundary.

(6) 1st Log Cmd (26th GS Gp) and III MAF (FLC) provide logistic and administrative support for US Forces.

(7) COMNAVFORV provides logistic support and maintains surveillance along coastal waterways.

c. Attachments and Detachments. No Change.

d. Assumptions.

(1) Enemy action may provoke a massive retaliatory attack against targets north of the PMDL.

(2) Sufficient ammo of all required types will be available.

(3) Artillery and naval gunfire observers and FACs will be permitted to fly north of the PMDL over any prospective target areas.

SECRET

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

2. (S) MISSION: On D-Day, H-Hour, XXIV Corps, in cooperation and coordination with GVN forces, 7th Air Force, 7th Fleet, and SAC conducts a combined supporting arms attack by firepower into and north of the DMZ, to destroy the enemy's ability to deliver fire into SVN.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation.

(1) Maneuver. XXIV Corps forces continue operations in AO (OPORD 11-69) and secure FSBs and LOCs.

(2) Fires. XXIV Corps conducts a massive supporting arms retaliatory attack against NVA artillery, anti-aircraft artillery, rocket and SAM sites, coastal gun batteries, and supporting installations in and north of the DMZ. The operation will be conducted under one of two conditions. Under condition A, retaliation is ordered immediately. Under condition B, retaliation is ordered at a specified time allowing advance preparation. Operation will be conducted for a period of 3-5 days.

(a) Condition A: H-hour announced immediately. Unobserved counter-battery/rocket/AA/SAM program is initiated by Arty and NGF as additional ships and artillery units deploy. Air attacks are made to the maximum extent of assets against preplanned targets selected by XXIV Corps in coordination with 7th Air Force. As soon as the AA/AW environment permits, air observers and FAC's call in fires on targets of opportunity. Night unobserved and daylight observed fires continue on all enemy installations for duration of operation.

(b) Condition B: H-hour, 1900 hours D-Day. Priority of fires for first night unobserved Arty/NGF and bombing is to Arty/rocket/AA/SAM targets. Daylight observed fires and air strikes are directed at targets of opportunity. Subsequent fires are delivered on all types of enemy installations. Night unobserved and daylight observed fires continue for the duration of the operation.

(c) Priority of air, naval gunfire, and artillery to XXIV Corps. Annex B, Fire Support.

b. 3d Mar Div:

(1) Continue operations in AO. OPORD 11-69.

(2) Provide security of FSB's and LOC's to include movement of artillery units and resupply convoys as required, in coordination with 1st ARVN Division.

(3) Reinforce 108th Arty Group with two 155 How (SP) batteries. Deploy one battery each to vic A2 and C2. Provide Battalion command/control/fire direction group for two batteries during the operation. Reinforcing mission terminates on completion of operation. Priority of fire support to 3d Mar Div.

c. 101st Abn Div (AM):

(1) Continue operations in AO. OPORD 11-69.

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Change 1

Copy No
HQ XXIV Corps
Hue/Phu Bai, RVN (YD8814)
15 March 1969
GS 22

Annex B (FIRE SUPPORT) To OPLAN 12-69 XXIV Corps (U)

Reference: Basic Plan

TIME ZONE: Hotel

1. (U) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces. Basic Plan.

c. Attachments and detachments. Paragraph 3c.

2. (S) MISSION. XXIV Corps, in coordination with 7th AF, 7th Fleet, and SAC, conducts a massive firepower attack to destroy or neutralize NVA field and coast artillery, AA, rocket/SAM sites, and supporting installations in and north of the DMZ.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. XXIV Corps conducts a massive retaliatory attack by fire against NVA artillery, AA, rocket/SAM sites, and supporting installations. The operation will be conducted under one of two conditions. Under Condition A, retaliation is ordered immediately. Under Condition B, retaliation is ordered on a specified D-day allowing advance preparation. Operation will be conducted over a period of 3-5 days.

(1) Condition A: H-hour announced immediately. Artillery and NGF currently in position in the Dong Ha/DMZ/Coastal DMZ area execute a program of preplanned fires against known or suspect artillery or rocket locations and ammunition storage areas. Designated targets are pre-assigned to specified units. Concurrent with execution of the Arty/NGF program is immediate diversion of TAC Air to preplanned targets selected by XXIV Corps in coordination with 7th Air Force. An immediate request for ARCLIGHT strikes will be submitted IAW priorities previously established by III MAF and MACV J2. The program is immediately followed by execution of scheduled fires on an expanded target basis with continuing emphasis on counterbattery/rocket/AA/SAM sites and supporting installations. Additional NGF ships and artillery units are ordered into forward FSAs and FSBs respectively. As soon as the AA/AW environment permits, air observers and FACs direct attacks on targets of opportunity. The pattern of nighttime unobserved scheduled fires and bombing, and of daylight observed fires with concurrent TAC Air strikes continues for the duration of the operation.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Condition B: D-day announced; H-Hour 1900H D-day. Artillery units and NGF ships deploy to FSBs and FSAs on D-day. Artillery in position NLT 1500 hrs and NGF ships on station NLT 1800 hrs. From 1900H D-day to daylight on D + 1, Arty/NGF ships execute scheduled unobserved fires concurrent with ARCLIGHT/SKYSPOT bombing. Priority of fires the first night to Arty/rocket/AA/SAM sites with the intensity of fires on AA targets increasing as daylight approaches. At daylight, Arty/NGF observers call in and adjust fires on targets of opportunity. Concurrent TAC Air strikes are made on targets selected and assigned by XXIV Corps in coordination with 7 AF advanced control elements. A similar pattern of nighttime unobserved scheduled fires and bombing, and of daylight observed fires with concurrent TAC Air strikes is followed throughout the operation, with the types of targets expanded to include all enemy installations.

(3) Transition Period, Condition A to Condition B. Announcement of execution of OPLAN 12-69 under Condition A is followed by immediate deployment of additional NGF ships to FSAs and artillery units to designated FSBs. Added elements are integrated into fire plans on arrival. Current artillery organization for combat changes to Condition B organization in stages, on order, as units arrive in position.

b. Air Support. Appendix 2.

(1) TAC Air. Approximately 450 sorties will be flown during each 24 hours of the operation, with 30 sorties planned the first 3 hours under Condition A.

(2) ARCLIGHT. Ten ARCLIGHT missions per day will be planned for the duration of the operation.

c. Artillery Support.

(1) 108th Arty Gp. Current organization for combat in effect for execution under Condition A. On order, in stages, execute transition to organization for Condition B:

8th Bn, 4th Arty (-) (175SP)
- Btry B, 2/94th Arty (175SP) Atchd
- Btry C, 1/83 Arty (175SP) Atchd

2d Bn, 94th Arty (-) (8"SP)
- Btry C, 8/4th Arty (8"SP) Atchd
- 1st 8" How Btry (-) (8"SP) (FMF) Atchd

6th Bn, 33d Arty (105T)
1st Bn, 40th Arty (105SP)
1st Bn, 44th Arty (+) (AW) (SP)
- Btry G, 65th Arty (50MG) (SP)

5th 155 Gun Btry (FMF) (155G/8") (SP)
Plt, 1st 8" How Btry (SP) (FMF)
Btry F, 26th Arty (TAB)

(a) On order, act as control agent for CG, XXIV Corps in the conduct of the operation.

(b) GS XXIV Corps.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Change 1

HQ XXIV Corps
Hue/Phu Bai, RVN (YD8814)
15 March 1969
GS 22

Appendix 1 (ARTILLERY FIRE PLAN) To Annex B (FIRE SUPPORT) To OPLAN 12-69 - XXIV Corps (U)

References: Basic Plan

1. (S) Artillery Positioning. Under Condition A, current positioning will apply until transition can be completed to artillery locations for Condition B as follows:

a. A1: 1-8" battery, 1-8" Plt, 1-105 battery
b. A2: 1-8" battery, 1-8" Plt, 1-155 battery
c. C2: 1-8" battery, 1-155 battery
d. C1: 1-175 battery
e. Dong Ha: 2-175 batteries
f. Elliott Combat Base or Ca Lu: 1-175 battery

2. (C) Fire Support Coordination.

a. To facilitate coordination between arty/NGF and TAC Air, horizontal and vertical fire control zones (FCZ) will be in effect as shown on the overlays at TABs A & B. The FCZ letter designation will be combined with a color code indicating arty/NGF ordinates with meanings as follows:

(1) RED - arty/NGF maximum ordinates at or above 18000 feet, denoting conditions unsafe for combat SKYSPOTs in the FCZ.

(2) ORANGE - arty/NGF maximum ordinates below 18000 feet, denoting conditions safe for combat SKYSPOT runs above this altitude but conditions unsafe for TAC Air below 18000 feet. Under status ORANGE, arty/NGF will be restricted to an actual maximum ordinate of 17000 feet to provide a safety buffer zone.

(3) GREEN - no arty/NGF being delivered into the designated FCZ.

b. All combat SKYSPOTs will be conducted at or above 18000 feet. For conditions of night/unobserved firing, SKYSPOTs may be run simultaneous with arty/NGF delivered into the same FCZ at a maximum ordinate status of ORANGE. This condition is desirable for delivery of maximum firepower and for purposes of flak suppression. Combat SKYSPOTs will not be run through FCZs under a maximum ordinate status of RED.

c. For daytime conditions with arty/NGF observers, FACs, and TAC Air flight-leader-control missions (non-FAC, photo-oriented close air strikes), FCZs will be designated for exclusive use by specified fire support agencies. These FCZs will be pre-selected by the 108th Arty Group fire planning staff in coordination with representatives of XXIV Corps G3 Air and the 7AF advanced control element. When FAC or flight-leader-controlled missions are directed on targets within 5 km of a FCZ open to artillery or NGF, 7AF Liaison Officer (7ZY) will request 108th Arty Group FDC to establish a safe "cylinder" as

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year
SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

follows. The center of a circle of radius 5 km will be placed on the TAC Air target and extended vertically into the sky to form a cylinder. Artillery and NGF will not fire through the cylinder while the TAC Air strike is made. Co-ordination of TAC Air into and out of the target area is already accomplished when pre-designation of the FCZ for exclusive TAC Air use is made.

d. Photo reconnaissance missions will require check fires for all fire support agencies while the run is made.

3. (U) Ammunition. The five day ammunition requirement for execution of this OPLAN is listed in paragraph 4, Basic Plan, and is to be made available for issue, within allocation at the Quang Tri Army and Marine ASPs. Upon execution of OPLAN 12-69, CO, 108th Arty Group will determine the types and quantities of ammunition required at specific FSBs based upon existing positioning and actual munitions allocations. Requirements for additional transportation to deliver ammunition will be submitted by 108th Group directly to Movements Control Center, Quang Tri (Army) or 3d Mar Div Motor Transportation Officer (USMC) as applicable. Movements Control Center and 3d Mar Div Motor Transportation Officer will be prepared to provide required transportation NLT 12 hours after notification.

4. (C) Method of Engagement. When possible, scheduled targets will be attacked with a massed battalion volley. ARCLIGHT/SKYSPOT strikes should be followed up with subsequent artillery attacks when feasible.

5. (U) Unit Movements. Unit movement schedules will be provided by CG, XXIV Corps Arty or CO, 108th Arty Gp as appropriate.

6. (U) Registrations. Depending upon the situation, registrations may not be possible. Units should assure that accurate current VEs are maintained on all tubes. Registrations, if appropriate, will be coordinated by 108th Arty Group.

7. (U) Target lists and Artillery Fire Plan Tables (Schedules of Fires). A common target numbering system will be used for all targets for artillery and NGF. Target lists will include altitudes and will be distributed prior to Fire Plan Table distributions when possible. Target lists provided to TAC Air agencies will include the FCZ letter designations (TAB A) appropriate for each target.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

STILWELL
LTG

TAB A: Fire Control Zones (Overlay)
TAB B: Fire Control Zones - Air (Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E

OFFICIAL:

Osteen

OSTEEN
G3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy No _____
HQ XXIV Corps
Hue/Phu Bai, RVN (YD8814)
15 March 1969
GS 22

Appendix 4 (Artillery/Naval Gunfire Observation Plan) To Annex B (FIRE SUPPORT) To OPLAN 12-69 XXIV Corps (U)

REFERENCES: Basic Plan

1. (U) GROUND OBSERVATION: Personnel at flash OP's adjust fire on targets of opportunity and observe and report BDA/GDA within their field of vision.

2. (C) RADAR, SOUND, and FLASH: Radar, sound and flash capability assigned or OPCON to the 108th Artillery Group will be utilized in present positions in accordance with established procedures.

3. AIR OBSERVATION:

a. Airfield: Dong Ha, YD243597.

b. Air observers will be provided by 108th Arty Group and augmented by air observers from XXIV Corps resources as necessary.

c. Naval gunfire spotter teams will be provided by 1st ANGLICO.

d. O-1 aircraft flight schedule: To be published by 108th Arty Group.

e. O-1 aircraft and pilots will be provided by 220th Reconnaissance Aircraft Company, Phu Bai, RVN.

f. Air observer's schedule: To be published by 108th Arty Group.

g. Air Observer Concept: Under condition A, as soon as the AA/AW environment permits, and under condition B at daylight on D+1, air observers in O-1 aircraft perform continous daylight observation of the designated area of operation. Prior to D-Day, 108th Arty air observers will perform normal daily observation south of the Ben Hai River.

h. 108th Arty Group will coordinate zones of observation responsibility for all air observers and naval gunfire spotter teams.

i. Priorities of air observer fire missions:

(1) Active SAM sites.

(2) Active artillery and anti-aircraft artillery sites.

SECRET

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Appendix 4 (Artillery/Naval Gunfire Observation Plan) To Annex B (FIRE SUPPORT) To OPLAN 12-69 XXIV Corps (U)

(3) Inactive artillery/anti-aircraft artillery and supporting [illegible].

(4) Other targets of opportunity.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

STILWELL
LTG

OFFICIAL:

OSTEEN
G3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

063

DRAFTED 18/FEB/Con
SEC STAFF ESC
CWO

6

Ch-MP
FSEC
AIRD
G-3

G-3H

PRIORITY 013056Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB

BT

//SECRET//

OPERATION APACHE SNOW (U)

A. FRAG ORDER 6 TO XXIV CORPS OPORD 11-69 (S)

1. (S) THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING REF A ARE FORWARDED.

A. THE REQUIREMENT FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE FSB IN EACH DIVISION AO LOCATED TO PROVIDE MUTUAL FIRE SUPPORT HAS MERIT. IN THIS CONNECTION, IT IS INTENDED THAT ALL FIRE SUPPORT BASES ESTABLISHED WITHIN THE THIRD MARDIV AO WILL ALSO BE UNDER A MUTUAL INTERNAL FIRE CAP.

B. CURRENT PLANNING IS PREMISED ON ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASES PRIOR TO D-DAY. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIS CONCEPT BE APPROVED.

C. ESTIMATED HELICOPTER AVAILABILITY NOT CONSIDERED ADEQUATE TO PROVIDE REQUIRED SUPPORT FOR 2D ARVN REGT. REQUEST THAT THE TASK "IN COORDINATION WITH 2D ARVN REGT" BE DELETED OR CORPS SPECIFY THAT HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR 2D ARVN REGT WILL BE PROVIDED FROM CORPS ASSETS.

GP-4

CCN037REL BY Wm K Jones TIME H APR69

55

me

063

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

064

DRAFTED BY: MAS/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030512 Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
CIC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
INFO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MAR
FIFTH 155 GUN BATTERY

S E C R E T

SENSOR ACTIVITY BULLETIN PERIOD ENDING 2400Z APR69 (U)

A. MY170020Z MAR69

1. (S) ADD FOL TO REF A:

STRING	CH/TONE CODE	KILL ZONE	TGT NO	R/O SITE
123	29/06, 09, 28	XD93006536	SD0123	DH MTN
		XD93446553	SD1123	

2. TGT NO SD0123 TERRAIN HEAVY JUNGLE CANOPY. TGT NO1123 TERRAIN OPEN.

GP-4

CCN 1297 RELEASED BY McSorley TIME 1120 Z APR 69

GSU 2/3/CIC/TIO/TSS

3115

10

064

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

065

DRAFTED BY: MAS/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO Dus

PRIORITY 03 05 14 Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
FSC
CIC
COC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: COMUSMACV, SGN, RVN
INFO: CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CG USASUPCO, CRB, RVN
CG TF HOTEL, VCB, RVN
THIRD MARINES, DGH, RVN
FOURTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
NINTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH), QT, RVN

3HS

S E C R E T

FOR CODE J3-04

SENSOR ACTIVATION REPORT (C)

A. MACV DIR 525-27

1. (S) FOL SUBMITTED IAW REF A FOR STRING 123:

A. THREE MINIHANDSIDS

B. 29/28, 06, 09

C. XD933565 48; XD932565 45; XD931565 44

D. 011200H APR69

E. DESTRUCT ACTIVATED IN RECOVER MODE.

F. SIXTEEN (DUEL BLADE)

GP-4

CCN 0295 RELEASED BY [signature] TIME 1100 H APR69

GSU

2/3/FSC/CIC/COC/TIO/TSS

26

065

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

066

DRAFTER 3P/KEF/dac
SEC G-3P PH 3203
CWO

IMMEDIATE 030706 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: NINTH MAR
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MT BN
INFO: THIRD MARDIV (LESS ACTION ADDEES)
TASK FORCE CLEARWATER

COPY TO: GENERAL

BT

//SECRET//

FRAG ORDER 8-69 (U)

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. FIRST AMTRAC BN REDUCED TO CADRE STATUS EFFECTIVE 1 MAY 1969.

2. (C) MISSION.

THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THIRD MARDIV REASSIGNS FORCES TO RELIEVE FIRST AMTRAC BN.

B. NINTH MAR. CHOP ONE BN (-) TO FIRST BDE EFFECTIVE 5 APRIL 69.

C. FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) ASSUME OPCON BN (-), 9TH MAR EFF 5APRIL.

(2) EFFECT RELIEF OF FIRST AMTRAC BN 5 APRIL.

(3) CHOP FIRST AMTRAC BN TO THIRD MARDIV EFF 5 APRIL.

G-3 STAND A

109

066

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(4) ASSUME OPCON OF SUPPORTING ELEMENTS PRESENTLY OPCON FIRST AMTRAC BN FOR SUPPORT OF B (-), 9TH MAR.

(5) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IN AO.

D. FIRST AMTRAC BN.

(1) STAND DOWN ON TACTICAL OPERATIONS WHEN RELIEVED BY BN (-), 9TH MAR.

(2) ASSIST IN SECURITY FOR CUA VIET BASE PERIMETER.

(3) CHOP SUPPORTING UNITS TO FIRST BDE.

E. TWELFTH MAR. CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

F. THIRD MT BN. PROVIDE SECTION (REIN) MARGINAL TERRAIN VEHICLE CO TO FIRST BDE EFFECTIVE 5 APRIL.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) RELIEF OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED IN PLACE.

(2) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

CON 6308 REL BY J P Lawrence TIME H APR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

OO UUMSK UUMSC
DE UUMSQD 0126 0931300
ZNY CCCCC
O 031330Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC
TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
(3) 1/77
AT 0317154 B/1/77 VIC YD 304457 A BULLDOZER UNCOVERED 1 EN BODY
BADLY TORN BY BULLDOZER, CONT'D CLEARING OPERATIONS. 1 NVA KIA(C)
(4) 3/5 CAV NO CONTACT
(5) A/4/12 CAV NO CONTACT
(6) 1ST AMTRAC BN NO CONTACT

D. AT 0222304 RIVER SEC VIC 296665 PBR SPOTTED 6 PERSONS
FIRED ARTY MSN. REACTION FORCE INSERTED. UNK RESULTS.
E. AT 0317304 DIV AO VIC XD 655372 SUSPECTED 32MM POSIT. 1 A/W
POSIT RAN 4 A/S, NEG BDA. 1 KBA. 1 A/C TOOK 1 HIT. FIRED 1
ARTY MSN. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAM. 1 NVA KIA (C)

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0126 C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. 0323454, RIVER SECURITY VIC 313630. OBS 2 PEOPLE
ON LAUNCH. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/UNK RES.
3RD RECON BN SEE 3RD RECON24 HR SITREP.
ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. SEE 12TH MAR 24 HR SITREP.
GENERAL. CLEAR WEATHER ENHAUNCED OFFENSIVE OPNS THROUGH OUT AO.
G. RECAP OF OPERATIONS

		PATROL			AMBUSH			SQD	LIST		SCOUT		
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/4	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	5	0
	N	0	0	0	0	7	2	0	5	0
3/4	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	5	3
	N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	6	0
1/9	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0
2/9	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/9	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/1D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/6D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	7	20	5	0	3	0	0
1/7D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
5/5 CAV									
D	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1ST AMATRAC									
D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
N	0	3	0	0	4	2	0	0	0
GT CBD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0
D	0	19	10	0	0	0	6	16	4
N	0	6	9	20	41	5	3	20	0
T	0	25	19	20	41	5	9	36	4

H. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INTI BY US/VC
YD 319477	022215	PLT AMB	C/1/61 NONE	UNK 1 KIA 1 WC	US
YD 296665	022230	RIVER SECURITY PATROL BOAT	NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 334437	031715	ENG UNIT FND	B/1/77 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
XD 653371	031730	4 A/S, ARTY DIV AIR MSN.	NONE	UNK 1 KIS KBA	US
YD 313630	032045	PATROL BOAT RIVER SECURITY	NONE	UNK NONE	US
YD 313463	032135	PLT AMB	C/1/61 NONE	UNK 1 VCKIA 1 WC	US

I. PACIFICATION SUPPORT

1. PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VIC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS.

A. A/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS WITH RF/PF/CIDG IN MAI LOC TAOR.

B. B/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.

C. TWO SQUADS OF QUANG TRI PROV RIFLE CO CONTINUES OPNS WITH 4TH CAG.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE UUMSGO 0126 C O N F I D E N T I AL
D. 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH) CONTINUES CO-ORDINATED OPNS WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGT'S THROUGHOUT POPULATED COASTAL AREA.
2. DIRECT CO-ORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 5TH MARINES, DGCB, GTCB, ADN 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH)

3. TABULATION OF VILLAGE/HAMLET C&S DURING RPT PERIOD. NONE
GP-4

BT
0126

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

067

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0137 0940200
ZNY SSSSS
Z 040200Z APR 69 Tod/0251/24 Copy
FM TIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM FOOTBAL STAR ENTERED DMZ AT 040745H APRIL 69
B. TM MAGIC SPELL ENTERED DMZ AT 040645H APRIL 69
C. TM HASTY FOOT 031710H XD 957661
UPON INSERTION TM SPOTTED 3 EN IN GRN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, AK -47. HELO GUNNER FIRED W/ UNK RES. HELO GUNNER WAS WOUNDED. AT XD 949656 TM SAW 2 MORE EN MISSION ABORTED. 1 WIA(E) USA
GP-4
BT
0137

Copy 1 of 3

067 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 PLANS ROUTING

Plans Off (1) K89
File (2)
New CPORD 16-69 PACIFY (3)
resources denial (4)

P

ZNY CCCCC
R Ø 1Ø4ØØZ APR 69
FM C G III MAF DN G RVN
TO NMLMPA/C G XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
NMLLIA/C G AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
NMLLAA/C G FIRST MARDIV DN G RVN
INFO NMLLNA/C G I CORPS DN G RVN
NMLMJA/C G ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV PHB RVN
NMLMVPA/C G THIRD MARDIV DN G HA RVN
NMLMKA/C G SECOND BDE RKMC HAN RVN
BT

MAF/294/04143

C O N F I D E N T I A L
RICE DENIAL/PROTECTION OPNS (U)
A. APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX F TO I CORPS III MAF COMBINED CAMPAIGN PLAN 1969.
1. (C) REF A PRESCRIBES TASKS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED AND TECHNIQUES TO BE USED IN SUBJ PROGRAM.
2. (C) LONG STANDING EVIDENCE INDICATES THAT ENEMY MORALE IS LOWERED AND HIS EFFORTS DIVERTED WHEN HE ENCOUNTERS PROBLEMS IN RICE PROCUREMENT. ANTICIPATE RECENT DISCOVERIES OF CACHES OF RICE WILL CAUSE ENEMY TO EXPEND GREATER

C-13

2/cor

PAGE TWO RUMMAFA 0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EFFORT TOWARD RESTOCKING FROM PENDING HARVEST.
3. (C) ADDRESSEES ARE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION AND ASST TO VIETNAMESE NATIONALS FOR RICE HARVEST IN CONTESTED VC AREAS WITHIN CAPABILITIES AND AS TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS
4. (C) CONCURRENT WITH RICE DENIAL, CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON RECOVERY VICE DESTRUCTION OF CAPTURED RICE WHEN FEASIBLE.
5. (C) SUBMIT THIS HQS YOUR PLAN WITH OVERLAY FOR SUBJ ONGOING AND PLANNED OPNS.
C-4
BT
2 4 8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
5 APR A.M.

SHOVE
OP CHIEF
G-2 W O
G-3 W O
DCPO
APO
ACTION

0
ZNY SSSSS
O 04133 0Z APR 68
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 93-68
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 0 0 0 Z MAR 68
04 1330 Z APR

A - 3

PAGE TWO RUMHNP 6358 S E C R E T
1. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES-NO CHANGE
REF (A)
2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: NEW
MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TASK FORCE
HOTEL AND SUPPORTING
FORCES FOR 5 APR 68 (READ IN FOUR
COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION
NUMBER, DESIGNATION, EVENT
DESCRIPTION, AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME)

303 ALFA	CHARLIE/ONE/TWELVE (65 PAX AND 22 CH53 EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO FSB WHISMAN	0900
401 ALFA	HQ CO 3RD MARINES AND HQ/ONE/TWELVE (30 PAX, 1000 LB INT AND 4 CH46 EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO FSB WHISMAN	1000
[illegible]	REPL FOR ONE/FOUR (55 PAX) FROM SONGBIT AIRFIELD [illegible]	ON COMPLETION 401 ALFA

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0068 S E C R E T

401 CHARLIE	81MM SECT/THREE/FOUR (15 PAX AND 2 81MM MORTS) FROM LZ AT XD912647 TO LZ AT XD933624	ON COMPLETION 4[illegible] BRAVO
401 DELTA	ALFA/ONE/FOUR (18 PAX) FROM LZ AT XD091542 TO LZ AT XD 772598	ON COMPLETION 401 CHARLIE
401 ECHO	ALFA/ONE/THREE (24 PAX AND 2 CH46 EXTS) FROM LZ CABLE (XD 862167) TO LZ BIG FOOT BROWN (XD 8872383)	ON COMPLETION 401DELTA

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

068

[illegible]E UUMSK
[illegible] UUMSOD 0161 0941715
[illegible] SSSSS
[illegible] 041132Z APR 69
[illegible] THIRD MAR DIV COC
[illegible] UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC
[illegible]NFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
[illegible]WELFTH MARINES FDC
[illegible]F
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
[illegible]. IM FOOTBALL STAR OBS 1 3/4 TON TRUCK WHICH IS TO BE
[illegible]DDED TO MY MESSAGE 041340Z APR 69
[illegible]
[illegible]T
0161

Tod 97SF 24 Copy

Copy 1 A of 3

068 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

069

DRAFTED BY: MAS/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE OFFICE
CWO 045

PRIORITY 050508Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
RECON REP

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: COMUSMACV, SGN, RVN
INFO: CDR SEVENTH AF, TSN, RVN
CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CDR TF ALPHA, NKP, THAI
THIRD RECON BN, QT, RVN

3 HUST

S E C R E T

THIS IS AN IGLOO WHITE/DUFFEL BAG MSG

SENSOR COVERAGE ROUTE 926 (S)

A. COMUSMACV 020901Z APR68 (NOTAL)

1. (S) SENSOR EMPLACEMENT TMS ATTEMPTED SEEDING ROUTE 926 ON 1 AND 2 APRIL. TM HAD DIFFICULTY GETTING LOS TO READOUT SITE AT HILL 950 WHICH RESULTED IN ABORTING MISSION.

2. (S) LIAISON WAS SUBSEQUENTLY CONDUCTED WITH 553D RECON WING AND THEY HAVE AGREED TO AIR READOUT HAND EMPLACED SENSORS ON ROUTE 926.

RECON EMPLACEMENT TM FRAGGED TO EMPLACE 3 STRINGS DURING WEEK OF 7-13 APR. IF HELO AVAL OR WEATHER PREVENTS MISSION I ILL BE FRAGGED UNTIL COMPLETED.

GP-4

CCN 0568 RELEASED BY M A Joseph TIME 1130 H APR69

GSV

RK

2/Recon rep (coc)

10

069 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RF UUMSQD
IE RUMLBPBM 1095 0950640
ZNR UUUUU
R 050620Z APR 69
FM CO 1ST BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH) QTR RVN
TO CG 3 MAR DIV DONG HA RVN
BT
UNCLASSIFIED AVBL-CC 2046 FOR NBC OFFICER.
SUBJ: MONTHLY CHEMICAL ACTIVITIES SUMMARY.
REF: UNCLASSIFIED XXIV CORPS MSG, AVII-GCO, SUBJ: MONTHLY CHEMICAL ACTIVITIES SUMMARY, DTG 171240Z FEB 69.
1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED FOR THE 1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (M) FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH:
LINE A & B. NONE
LINE C. 1 FLAME DROP (HOT SPLASH) UTILIZING 62 DRUMS OF WASTE FUEL IN 10 SORTIES TO CLEAR AN AREA APPROXIMATELY 700M X 150M.
LINE D. 2 LOCAL DEFOLIATION MISSIONS (HELICOPTER SPRAY) UTILIZING 5 SORTIES TO CLEAR APPROXIMATELY 60 HECTARES.
LINE E THRU G. NONE
LINE H.
(1) FLAME FIELD EXPEDIENTS: 160 DEVICES WERE INSPECTED AND 23 REPAIRED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 18 ADDITIONAL DEVICES WERE EMPLACED.

PAGE TWO RUMLBPBM 1095 UNCLAS
(2) THE 2D UNIT CHEMICAL OPERATIONS COURSE WAS CONDUCTED ON 31 MARCH.
2. REQUEST THIS HEADQUARTERS BE FURNISHED A COPY OF THE 3 MAR DIV SUMMARY, ATTN: AVBL-CC.
BT
1095

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

070

[illegible]
[illegible] UUMSQD
XR UUMSQD 0182 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 3RD MAR DIV
FM 3RD MARDIV COC DGK
TO [illegible]/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC

BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM WAX 051200H XD 939667 TM MWDE POINT TO POINT CONTACT W/5 NVA.
RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC (AK-47)

B. TM WAX 051415H XD 938669 TM FND 17/A-FRAME BNKRS AND 25/82MM
RDS WPLL DESTROY
C. TM FOOTBALL STAR 051445H FT 908665 EN 298673 TM OBS 4 NVA
BURYING 5'X3' BOX. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 4 NVA KIA

D. TMS EXITED DMZ:
H-HR 051730H
WAX: 051730H
PERP SIGHT: 051800H
E. TMS TO ENTER DMZ
BEACH STATE: UL XD 9266 LR XD 9365 06 APR 69
DEEP TRAN: RESCHEDULED FOR 06 APR 69
F. NON POSIT

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0182 S E C R E T
FOOTBALL STAR : XD 908664
G. TM HUNGARIAN EXITED DMZ 051340H APR 69
H. WLR-1
I. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 06 APR 69
J. ADMIN
A. TM KILO FROM 051800H TO 071800H APR 69 RZ: YD 180745, 205760,
[illegible]760, 190700, 175760, 180760.
BP-4
BT
0182

Copy 1A of 3 070 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MARINES
AND CG THIRD MARINES
CG FIRST MAW
FOURTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
ONE ST
THREE
THREE
ZEN/A DEGR INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 94-69
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 041330Z APR 69
1. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES NO

RECEIVED 6 APR C.M.

SHOVE CDC
OP CHIEF
C
C
DCPO
PG
ACTION

051420Z APR

A-3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0037 S E C R E T
CHANGE REF (A)
2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. HELO MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR 6 APR 69 (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION EVENT DESCRIPTION, AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME.

300 ALFA	CHARLIE/ONE/TWELVE (65 PAX AND 20 CH53 EXT) FROM FSB SAIGON TO FSB WHISPAN	0900	
300 BRAVO	INDIA/THREE/TWELVE (35PAX, 1000LB INT AND 20 CH53 EXT) FROM WOR LSA TO FSB CROSSNE	AFTER 300 ALFA	
401 ALFA	HQ, 3RD MARINES AND HQ, 1/12 (33 PAX, 1000 [illegible] CH46 EXT) FROM	1000	

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0037 S E C R E T
[illegible] SAIGON TO FSB WHISPAN

401 BRAVO	ALFA/ONE/THREE (24 PAX [illegible]) FROM [illegible] TO [illegible]	ON COMPLETION 401 ALFA	
401 [illegible]	[illegible] ONE [illegible] PAX [illegible] AND [illegible] 2000 FROM [illegible] TO [illegible]	ON COMPLETION 401 BRAVO	
[illegible]	[illegible]	ON COMPLETION [illegible]	

8-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZCZ CEAA063
OO UUMS UUMSA
DE UUMSQ 0229 0931755
ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
O 351755Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
UUMSQW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV CEE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HQRN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/FMF PAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 2
ATTN: MACV CMD CNTR, MACV J3-06, AND INFO J-3 TASE
A. MACV J-3 MSG 241045Z AUG 68
B. MACV COC MSG 120316Z NOV 68
1. (U) PURSUANT REF A AND B III MAF FORECAST FOR 6 APR FOLLOWS:
2. (S) XXIV CORPS:

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0229 S E C R E T
A. 3D MAR DIV:
(1). 4TH MAR REGT: 1/4 MAR (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB'S ALPINE AND GREENE (NVA). 2/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S CATAPULT AND NEVILLE (NVA). 3/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB RUSSELL AND N OF LZ SIERRA (NVA).
(2). 9TH MAR REGT (-) 1/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC 4-4, C-2 AND MAI LOC AND SECURES RTE 9 FROM CAM LO TO ELLIOT CB (NVA, VCLF). 3/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB FULLER AND ELLIOT AND VANDERGRIFT CB'S (NVA, VCLF).
(3). 3D MAR REGT (REINF) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/2 ARVN BN CONTINUES OP MAINE CRAG (NVA). 3/3 MAR (-) SECURES HILL 950 (XD 344456), HILL 491 (XD 924443) AND FSB CATES (NVA). 2/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB WHISMAN (NVA). 1/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB SPARK AND S OF LZ'Y CARIBA AND COSSAVK (NVA). TF REMAGEN CONTINUES RIF OPS ALONG RTE 9 W OF KHE SANH VILLAGE (NVA).
(4). 1ST BDE, 5TH INF (MECH) (REINF): 1/11 INF CONDUCTS CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB SHARON AND WUNDER BEACH (NVA, VCLF). 3/5 CAV (-) STAND DOWN AT DONG HA AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS. TF 1/61 MECH CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC WUNDER BEACH AND N BA 101 AND SUPPORTS AND CLEARING OPS SW OF FSB SHARON (NVA, VCLF). 1ST

Copy 7 of 7

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ARTRACBN (-) RELIEVED BY 2/9 (-) STANDS DOWN AT CUA VIET, MAINTAINS OPERATIONAL READINESS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT AND PREPARES FOR DISPLACEMENT TO RED BEACH.
2/9 MAR (-) WILL BE PASSED OPCON TO 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH) AND INITIATES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC CUA VIET AND OCEANVIEW (NVA, VCLF).
TF 1/77 ARM CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB NANCY AND HAI LANG DISTRICT HQS (VCLF).
B. 101ST ABN DIV:
(1). 3D ABN BDE: 1/506 INF (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB'S BASTOGNE AND VEGHEL AND SECURES ENGR FORCES UPGRADING RTE 547 BETWEEN THESE FSB'S (NVA). TF 2/506 INF IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/7 ARVN CAV CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC PHONG DIN, AN LO BRIDGE, FSB'S LONG, T-BONE AND JEANNE (VCLF). 3/187 INF WITH 2/7 ARVN CAV CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB'S RAKKASAN, LONG AND JACK AND SE OF FSB BARBARA (NVA, VCLX).
(2). 2ND ABN BDE (-) (REINF) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES OP MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER (NVA). 1/502 INF IN CONJUNCTION WITH BLACK PANTHER CO CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC AND S OF FSB SON TRUNG ALE 547 (YD433953) (NVA). 2/501 INF (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS S OF FSB WHIP (NVA). 2/327 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS S AND W OF FSB

BDRY (NVA).
(3). 1ST ABN BDE (-) (REINF): 1/327 INF CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION WITH LOCAL PATROL/AMBUSH OPS ALONG QL-1 FROM VIC TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE TO SE CORPS BDRY AND CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S TOMAHAWK AND LOS BANOS (VCLF, VCMF). 2/502 INF (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS NE OF LEECH ISLAND AND VIC FSB'S ANZIO, PANTHER II AND BOND (NVA, VCLF). 1/501 INF (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH/AMBUSH OPS VIC POHL BRIDGE AND SECURES COL CO BEACH (VCLF).
D. (S) 1ST MARDIV:
A. 1ST MAR: COND SMALL UNIT OPNS AND SCTY MISSIONS IN ASG AO W/EMPHASIS ON DAY/NIGHT ACTY THROUGHOUT RKT BELT.
B. 5TH MAR: A/1/5 MOVES TO VIC AT9449 AND C/1/5 MOVES TO VIC AT9355 ENROUTE TO VIC BT0249 TO PARTICIPATE IN RICE DENIAL OPNS. 2/5 (-) COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC AT8148. F/2/5 COND SCTY MISSIONS AT AN HOA. I AND L/3/5 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC AT3949. OTHER UNITS CONTINUE LAST RPT ACTY.
C. 7TH MAR: OPN OKLAHOMA HILLS CONTINUES. 2/7 CONTINUES TO DEVELOP FSB BUCKSKIN AND COND RECON IN FOR N AND SW OF FSB. 3/7 COND RECON IN FOR VIC AT8162, 3/26 COND GRU WITH COS I AND L CONOCEECON IN FOR FR VIC ZC157620 TO VIC ZC179616, K CO COND SCTY

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MISSIONS VIC LZ ROBIN AND M CO CONTINUES TO DEVELOP FSB BRONCO. 2/51 AND 3/51 ARVN CONTINUE CO SIZE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC LAST RPT BN OBJS. OTHER UNITS CONTINUE LAST RPT ACTY.

D. 26TH MAR: CONTINUES LAST RPT ACTY.

4. (S) AMERICAL DIV:

A. OPN IRON MOUNTAIN (11TH INF BDE/4TH ARVN REGT)

1-20 INF COND INTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS VIC BS7737, BS7241 W BINH LAM DINH AND COND RECON IF FORCE OPNS VIC BS9125 NEAR THANH AN (2) VIL (VCLF/VCMF).

4-21 INF COND JOINT OPNS W/3/3 AND 4/4 ARVN BNS VIC BS7949 (VCMF/NVA) ON GAZA STRIP.

3-1 INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC DA VACH MTS AND CVND DETAILED SEARCHES (VCLF/VCMF) SE DUC PHO.

4TH ARVN REGT COND JOINT OPNS W/4-21 INF AND SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS VIC MO DUC AND QUANG NGAI CITY.

B. OPN FREDERICK HILL (196TH INF BDE/ 5TH FYRVN REGT)

2-1 INF COND DETAILED SEARCH OPNS VIC BT2314, BT2513, BT2412 NE BASEAREA 117.

1-46 INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND INTENSIVE SEARCHES VIC BT2211, BT2311 (VCMF/NVA) IN BASE AREA 117.

3-1 INF COND SM UNIT PTLS VIC BT0930, BT1030 IN NUI ONG GANG MTS AND COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS (VCMF/NVA) VIC BT0420, BT0524 N OF SONG KHANG.

4-31 INF COND SATURATION PTLS W/RF/FF'S VIC AT9126, AT9026 (VCMF/NVA) VIC HIEP DUC VALLEY AND CONT COMBAT PTLS IN SUPPORT PACIFICATION OPNS.

1-52 INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC BT1342 (VCLF/VCMF) IN NO MONTIEN HIGHLANDS; SEC PHU THO VIL (VT033404); AND COND SCTY OPNS ALONG QL-535.

3/5 ARVN BN COND DETAILED SEARCH OPNS AND RECON IN FORCE PTLS VIC QUE SON VALLEY.

C. OPN GENEVA PARK (196TH INF BDE/6TH ARVN REGT)

1-6 INF SEC LOC AND BRIDGES N AND W CHU LAI AND CON INTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET POCKET VIC BS4303, BS4401 (VCLF/SUSP MORT/RKT SITES).

5-46 INF COND SCTY OPNS IN SUPPORT PACIFICATION ON BATANGAN PENINSULA; COND SEARCH OPNS IN S RKT POCKET VIC BS5996; AND COND SCTY OPNS ALONG QL-1.

4-3 INF COND INTENSIVE RECON IN FORCE OPNS FROM BS4473 TO BS4434 IN COORD AND CLOSE CONJ W 2/6 ARVN BNS PRE-EMPTING OPN

GP-4

BT

0229

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZCZ CEAA364
OO UUMS UUMSA
DE UUMSQ 0230 0951755
ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
O 051755Z APR 69 To R/1914/2 MAF
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
UUMSQM/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV CEE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HORN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/RMF PAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 2
ATTN: MACV CMD CNTR, MACV J3-06, AND INFO J-3 TASE
IN HORSESHOE (C/M BS6176).
6TH ARVN REGT COND JOINT OPNS W/4-3 INF AND SEC LOC AND POP
CENTERS VIC BINH SON DISTRICT HQ'S.
D. OPN FREDERICK HILL 1-1 CAV/5TH ARVN REGT)

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0230 S E C R E T
1-1 CAV SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS ALONG COASTAL PLAIN AND
PROVIDE DIV REACTION FORCE FOR TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI IN EVENT
EN ATKS.
A. TRP W/1-9 RF CO COND CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS VIC BT303138.
B. TRP W/PF'S COND INTENSIVE SM UNIT PTLS VIC DUC AN (2) VIL
(BT 1623).
F TRP 8 CAV RESP MSNS REQUEST 1-1 CAV, 196TH AND 198TH INF
BDES AND COND VR RKT POCKET/RKT RIDGE.
5. (S) I CORPS:
A. 1ST ARVN DIV:
(1). 2D ARVN REGT (REINF): TF DONG CONTINUES PATROL AND RIF OPS
VIC A-1, A-2 AND OLD A-3 (NVA, VCLF). 4/2 ARVN (-) CONTINUES RIF
OPS VIC C-1 (NVA, VCLF). 3/2 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS S
AND E OF FSB TORCH (NVA). 2/2 ARVN MOVES TO VAN THANH TRAINING CENTER
YD 716195) FOR REFRESHER TRAINING. 5/2 ARVN AT DONG HA PREPARES FOR
FUTURE OPS.
(2). 1ST ARVN REGT (REINF): 2/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH
OPS SE OF FSB ANNE (NVA). 3/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS
SE OF FSB BARBARA ALONG NGON O LAU RIVER (NVA, VCLF). 4/1 ARVN
CONTINUES SEARCH OPS IN MY CHANH AO (VCI, VCLF). 1/1 ARVN CONTINUES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE UUMSO 0230 S E C R E T
CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S HARDCORE AND NANCY (VCLF). 1/11 ARVN CAV CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC LA VANG (VCLF).
(3). 3D ARVN REGT (-) (REINF): 1/3 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS SW OF HUE (VOMF, VCLF). 4/3 ARVN CONTINUES HUE SECURITY MISSION. 3/3 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS IN A SHAU VALLEY N FROM VIC YC4691 (NVA). 2/3 ARVN MARSHALS AT FSB BIRMINGHAM AND CONDUCTS CA INTO A SHAU VALLEY VIC (YC4197, YD4195) AND INITIATES RIF OPS NE (NVA). 4/54 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS S OF FSB T-BONE (NVA, VCLF). BLACK PANTHER COMPANY CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1/502 INF (NVA).
(4). 54TH ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH/CORDON OPS IN VINH LOC, HUONG THUY, PHU VANG AND PHU THU DISTRICTS (VCI, VCLF). 2/54 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS E OF NUI KE MTN (NVA, VCLF).
(6). 7TH ARVN CAV TF: 2/7 ARVN CAV (REINF) WITH 3/187 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS N OF FSB SWORD (VCLF). 3/7 ARVN CAV (REINF) WITH TF 2/502 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS S OF FSB JACK (NVA, VCLF).
B. QANG NA SPECIAL ZONE: 1ST RANGER GP WILL CONT TO CDT LE LOI IV AND 51ST REGT WILL CONT TO CDT VU NINH 02. BN'S NOT CMTD WILL CDT CLEARING OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
C. 2ND ARVN DIV: WILL CONDCT OPERATIONS QUYET THANG 829

PAGE FOUR UUMSO 0230 S E C R E T
WITH 2/5 CMTD, QUYET THANG 604 WITH 1/5, 2/6, 4/6 CMTD, AND QUYET THANG 49/LK WITH 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 CMTD.
GP-4
BT
0230

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

071

DRAFTER
SEC ISO PHONE 3241
CMO

IMMEDIATE 06 0210 Z APR 69

FROM: CG, THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG, III MAF

//SECRET//

PASS TO FORCE ISO

HIST 6

SUBJ: PRESS MEETING AND CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY

1. IT IS INTENDED THAT A LOW KEY, INFORMAL PRESS COFFEE BE HELD IN THE THIRD MARDIV CONFERENCE ROOM AT 0930 14 APR 69. BOTH THE OUTGOING AND NEW COMMANDING GENERAL WILL BE AVAILABLE TO MEET WITH NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES.

2. MAJGEN DAVIS WILL BRIEF NEWSMEN ON PAST THIRD MARDIV OPERATIONS AND INTRODUCE MAJGEN JONES TO THEM.

3. FOLLOWING MEDIA MEETING ALL NEWSMEN ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO SIT IN THE PRESS SECTION FOR CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY AND TO ATTEND THE RECEPTION FOLLOWING.

4. YOUR ASSISTANCE IN PASSING THIS INFORMATION TO NEWSMEN IS APPRECIATED. TRANSPORTATION FOR NEWSMEN FROM DA NANG TO DONG HA AND RETURN WILL BE ARRANGED.

~~[illegible]~~
GP-4

CCN 0653 REL BY [illegible] MC

150

6

071 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Gunny
I'LL PUT THIS ON A
SITREP TOMORROW.
TOP

U
DD HMSK
DE UUHSD 0297 0900360
ZNY CCCCC
O 050630Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARD IV COC
TO HUMS:/ XXIV CORPS COC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: MAIN CRAG CUMULATIVE CACHE REPORT NR 3
1. CUMULATIVE CACHE STATISTICS AS OF 05 1300H APR 69
A. RICE 35 TONS (SEE PARA F, BELOW)
SALT 7000 LBS
SUGAR 7500 LBS
LARD 100 TON
POWDERED MILK 1 TON
B. TNT 5,316 LBS
COMM WIRE 600 METERS
AT MINES 1
CHICOM GRENADES 10
AK MAGAZINES 410
CLAYMORES 11
FUZES 5,61[illegible]
CLOTHES 50 SMALL BUNDLES
PLASTIC WRAPPING 2 ROLLS

41

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO UNCLSD 3297 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PACKS 26
GAS MASKS 333
SPIKES 2,277
C. TRUCKS 3
C. 122 MM ROCKET 44 RDS
82MM MORTAR 13,164 RDS
60MM MORTAR 913 RDS
RPGS 4,369 RDS
37MM 3 RDS
57 MM 133 RDS
75MM 55 RDS
SMALL ARMS AMMO 394,963 RDS
12.7MM 75 RDS
82MM RECOILLESS RIFLE 16 RDS
E. TWO 304
CONC 15
F. THE INITIAL ESTIMATES OF THE RICE CACHES FOUND IN OPERATION MAINE CRE

WERE ERRONEOUS. THESE ESTIMATES, MADE UNDER COMBAT CONDITIONS, WERE BASE

ON A STANDARD OF 133 KILOS/ SACK. LATER ASSISMENT REVEALED THAT A STANDARD OF 53 KILOS/ SACK WAS ACCURATE. THIS FACTOR, PLUS AT LEAST ONE INCIDENT OF REDUNDANT REPORTING, RESULTED IN A SIZABLE RICE ACCOUNTING ERRORS.

PAGE THREE UNCLSD 3297 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RICE IN STORAGE AT QUANG TRI AND DONG HA, PLUS QUANTITIES [illegible]
UNRECOVERABLE AT THE CACHE SITES, PLUS THAT AMOUNT SIPHONED OFF IN THE FIELD AGGREGATES A TOTAL OF 356 TONS. AS INDICATED IN PARA 1 A ABOVE, TOTALS FOR CAPTURED ENEMY RICE SHOULD BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY.
SPLA
BT
3297

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

072

DRAFTED BY:RDW:DWG
SEC S-2 PH 3D REC 2
CWO

PRIORITY 060805Z APR69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSU

3 HLS

SECRET
RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FOR 06APR69 TO 12APR69.

1. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT WATER SOURCES, TRAILS, AND ALL AREAS SUITABLE FOR HLZ'S. EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS, BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR SIGNS THAT MIGHT CONFIRM REPORTS THAT ENEMY MAY USE THIS AREA FOR ROCKET/MORTAR POSITIONS.

2. PATROL PLAN

RZ		DATE
UL YD 0143	LR YD 0341	
0040	0238	6-10
0334	0532	6-10
0632	0830	6-10
0229	0427	6-10
1643	1841	6-10
1938	2136	6-10
1658	1856	6-10
0165	0363	5-9
0467	0665	3-12
		6-10

G-2
G-3/GSU

35

072 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

RZ		DATE
UL XD 0463	LR XD 0661	6-10
0768	0966	7-11
XD 7843	XD 8041	6-10
7541	7739	6-10
8025	8223	6-10
9743	9941	6-10
9870	0068	6-10
8569	8766	TBA
8069	8266	TBA
9269	9466	TBA
9570	9767	TBA
9567	9765	TBA

3. IN ADDITION THERE ARE SEVEN TEAMS DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF CHA VIET OPNS WITH THE MISSION OF PERFORMING NIGHT AMBUSHES,

AND THERE ARE THREE TEAMS AT INDIA RELAY, ONE TEAM AT HOTEL RELAY AND ONE TEAM AT SIERRA RELAY.

4. NEW REQUESTS WERE RECEIVED FROM REGIMENTAL CP'S ON DATE DUE. AT 051300H A MESSAGE WAS SENT TO ALL REGIMENTAL CP'S

ASKING FOR THE SEVEN DAY PLAN. AT 051550H THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE WAS RECEIVED: FOURTH MARINES DESIRED TO USE THE

OLD REQUEST. THIRD MARINES HAD NEGATIVE REQUEST. NINTH MARINES WORKING ON SEVEN DAY PLAN AND AS OF YET NO REPLY.

GP-4 SECRET

CCN 0751 RELEASED BY [signature] TIME 061135 HAFR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3 PLANS ROUTING

(1) CEF
(2) WS
(3) _____
(4) _____

File
Marine Corps

TWX VC 30 SMMZVA 77775 69
OO RUMHVP
ZEY CCCCC
O TTC ZYU V RUMLBP A5 580 296 1938 -CCCC -- RUMHVP
ZEY CCCCC
O P 06 03 52Z APR 69
FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB
TO RUMHV ACG 3D MAR DIV DEN
INFO RHMMAF A/CG III MAF DNG
RUMLM A/CG 1ST ARN DIV (AM) CRE
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L AVII-CCO 21 5 46 III MAF FOR G5
SUBJ: FRAG ORDER NO. 3 TO XXIV CORPS OPORD 11-69 (U)
1. (C) 3D MAR DIV IS DIRECTED TO DESTROY PORTIONS OF ROUTE 1A5
PRIOR TO DEPARTING THE AREA OF OPERATION MAINE CORPS IN ORDER
THAT FUTURE ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO UTILIZE THE ROUTE MAY BE IDENTIFIED
AND ATTACKED BY THE LOCATIONS OF THESE ROADCUTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS
AND ATTACKED BY AIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

073

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQB #215 #961130
ZNY SSSSS
Z #61130Z APR 69 Tod | 1145 | 24 Cmpr
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FOC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A TM TO ENTER DMZ #7#7#0H OVERLAND
(1) MAPMAKER RZ UL 8963 LR 9964
(2) PEACH STATE RZ UL 9469 LR 9766
B. TMS TO EXIT DMZ #7126#H
(1) FOOT BALL STAR, NIGHT POS 9#9654
(2) PEACH STATE NIGHT POS 945666
2. LS-1 NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR #7 APRIL 69
3. ARVN
A. TM "E" SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ #5181#H AND EXIT #81##H RZ TO INCLUDE, 26#761 26790 245699 243787
GP-4
BT
#215

NNNN

073 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

074

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0225 0961455
ZNY SSSSS
Z 061455Z APR 69 Tod | 15 10 | 24 Corps
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MAR FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD RECON
A. TM DEER FERN RESCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 070700 EXIT 110700 PROPOSED
RZ REMAINS THE SAME
B. TM LITTLE GULL SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 070700H
AND EXIT 110700H RZ UL 9569 LR 9767
2. CRRECTION TO MY MESSAGE 061130Z
A. TM REACHSTATE ENTERED DMZ 060530H APRIL 69
WITH INITIAL RZ AS FOLLOWS UL 9267 LR 9365, RZ CHANGED AT 051700 APRIL
69 AS FOLLOWS UL 9469 LR 9766. TMS NIGHT POS IS 945066
3. RZ FOR TMMK ARVN SHOULD READ AS FOLLOWS:
SSE760 260790 245790 243787 293757
BT=
PO
9005

074 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

075

DRAFTER 3P/ABF/1GW
SEC G-3P PHONE 3203
CWO

IMMEDIATE 061520 Z APR69

FROM: CG, THIRD MARDIV
TO: FIRST BDE, FIFTH I F DIV (MECH), QTR
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
SECOND ARVN REGT (COURIER)

3 HIS

BT

//SECRET//

FRAG ORDER 11-69

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2D ARVN REGT CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN AO BETWEEN MAI LOC CIDG CAMP AND QTGB COMMENCING 7 APR 69. 1ST/4TH SUPPORTS ARVN WITH SIX DUSTERS.

2. MISSION. THIRD MARDIV CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO AND PROVIDES ASSISTANCE TO GVN FORCES IN CONDUCT OF PDP 1969.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. THIRD MARDIV CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE-IN-FORCE OPERATION NORTH OF ARVN OPERATION IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 2D ARVN REGT.

B. FIRST BDE, FIFTH I F DIV (MECH).

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

(2) SECURE FSB FOR ARVN ARTILLERY ON 7 APR 1969.

(3) UPON ARRIVAL OF ARVN, MOVE TO ASSIGNED AO AND CONDUCT RIF OPN.

C. COORDINATING INSTR.

(1) BOUNDARIES (OVERLAY PASSED)

(2) DIRLAUTH CO, FIRST BDE AND CO, 2D ARVN REGT.

GP-4

CON 755 APPL BY G.R. Francis TIME _____ H APR69

G-3

STAFF

075 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

076

K
ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0252 0971100
ZNY SSSSS
Z 0711002 APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1 3RD MARDIV
A. TM MAP MAKER 071330 XD 896645 FND BNKR COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 9 HOOTCHES 15°X10°X10°, 38 A -FRAME BNKRS 25°X8°X6°, 8 FLAT-TOP BNKRS, 3 HOSPITAL BNKRS 8°X15°X8°, 3 KITCHENS 12°X6°X6°, 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 MORTAR PITS. ALSO FND 40 LBS SALT AND MISC MED GEAR.
B. TM MAP MAKER 070915 H XD 895644 TM FND 1/A FRAME BNKR 4°X4°X4° 1 KITCHEN 6°X8°X4°, 2 FIGHTING HOLES. ALL ONE YEAR OLD DEST'D ALL.
C. TM PEACH STATE 070840H XD 943666 POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA AND OPENED FIRE. MOVED 200M FURTHER AND EXCHANGED FIRE W/ 2 NVA AGAIN. END AREA USED BY APPROX CO SIZE UNIT IN LAST 24 HRS. NEG CAS . COMMITTED EXTRACTION FORCE
D. K/3/ EXTRACT FORCE EXTERED DMZ 070920H APR 69
E. TM FOOTBALL STAR EXITED DMZ 070910H APR 69
F. K/3 AND PEACH STATE LINKED UP AT 071335H XD 943667. SEARCHED AREA THOROGHLY. NEG RES.

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0252 S E C R E T
G. TM DEER FERN SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 08[illegible]00H RZ UL 9870 LR 0068.
T. RON POSITS
MAPMAKER XD 897654
PEACH STATE XD 944667.
2. ELS-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 08 APR 69
3. ARVN
A. TM ECHO TO EXIT DMZ 08[illegible] -04 69
BT
NNN

1 of 4

076 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

077

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0254 0971200
ZNY SSSSS
Z 071200Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3D MARDIV
A. TM LITTLE GULL CANCELLED
B. TM CHAIN WORK RZ UL XD9268 LR XD 9467 SCHEDULED FOR 09 APR 69
C. TM EASEL RZ UL XD9768 LR XD8866
2. ARVN
A. TM JULIET RZ YD213762 285770 ALONG RIVER TO 222784, ALONG RIVER TO 205780, 197780
B. TM KILO EXITED DMZ 071000H APR 69
BT-4
BT
NNNN

TOD/XXIV/1302

A-1

077 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] UUMSQ [illegible] UUMSQI UUMSQD UUMSEMA
[illegible] UUMSK 1685 09[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
[illegible] UUMSQ/III MAF COC [illegible]
[illegible]/MACV CHP CMP SGN
[illegible]/USA I CORPS TOC DNG
[illegible]/3RD MAR DIV COC DGH
[illegible]/SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE
[illegible]

TOD/XXIV/1600

S E C R E T AVII-GC
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT (S)
1. (S) PATROL MAP MAKER VIC XD896645 AT 071330H FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 9 NOOICHES 15' X 10' X 10', 48 A-FRAME BUNKERS [illegible] X 5' X 6', 8 FLAT TOP BUNKERS, 3 HORIZONTAL BUNKERS 8' X 15' X 5' [illegible], 12' X 6' X 6', 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 MORTAR PITS. ALSO FOUND 12 LOG 24L" AND MISC MED GEAR. AT 070915H VIC XD895644 PATROL MAP LAYER FOUND 1 A-FRAME BUNKER 4'X 4'X4', 1 KITCHEN 6' X 6' X 4' [illegible] 7 FIGHTING HOLES. ALL OVER YEAR OLD. DEST ALL.
2. (S) PATROL PEACH STATE VIC XD943666 AT 070840H FIRED ON 2 NVA WITH [illegible] PATROL MOVED APPROX 200 M AND EXCHANGED FIRE W/2 NVA. [illegible] FOUND AREA USED BY APPROX CO SIZE UNIT IN LAST 24 HRS.

[illegible] S E C R E T
[illegible] INTERDICTION FORCE ENTERED DMZ AT 070910H AND LINKED UP WITH PATROL PEACH STATE VIC XD943667 AT 071335H. BOTH TEAMS [illegible] S-PATROLLED AREA W/NEGRESULTS.
4. (S) PATROL FOOTBALL EXITED DMZ 070910H APR 69.
5. (S) 1ST ARVN PATROL KILO EXITED 071000H APR 69. UNSCHEDULED PATROL [illegible] ENTERED BY BOUNDED BY YD203762, 225770, ALONG RIVER TO [illegible] NORTH RIVER TO [illegible] TO [illegible] AT 071830H APR 69.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

078

DE DIV RTD WHIE MD [illegible]
PVV
OO UUMSK UUMSQ
DE UUMSQD 0263 0971506
ZUY SSSSS
O 071506Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHS
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC
BT
S E C R E T
FORECAST OF FUTURE OPERATIONS UPDATE (U)
1.(S) FORECAST OF FUTURE OPNS UPDATE FOR WEEK OF 6-12 APR 69
A. FORCE MOVEMENTS - NONE
B. FORECAST OF MAJOR OPERATIONS PLANNED.
(1) ELLIS RAVINE 1ST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).
(2) BALONG VALLEY (2D PHASE - LOWER DA KRONG VALLEY).
(3) 9 APR - DEPENDENT UPON ENEMY REACTION.
(4) 3D/5TH CAV (-), 1ST / 11TH INF, AND BN, 1ST ARVN REGT INITIALLY. 2D PHASE 2 BN'S, 3D MAR AND BN, 2D ARVN REGT.
(5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN BA LONG AND LOWER DA KRONG VALLEYS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
(6) COMMENCING 8 APR 3D/5 CAV (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS S/D OPN ALONG BA LONG VALLEY FORM CA LU AND 1ST/11TH INF (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS S/D OPNS WEST ALONG BA LONG VALLEY FORM FSB SHARON. BN 1 ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS S/D OPNS ALONG RIDGELINE SOUTH OF BA LONG VALLEY PARALLEL WITH 3D/5TH CAV OPN. 2D PHASE. 3D MAR (-) MOVES NORTH FROM FSB WHISMAN TO CONDUCT S/D OPN FROM VIC FSB TUN TAVERNALONG LOWER DA KRONG VALLEY. BN. 2D ARVN REGT CONDUCTS S/D OPN ALONG RIDGELINE NORTH OF BA LONG VALLEY.
(7) INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN BA LONG AND DA KRONG VALLEY HAS SEEN NOTED FROM SENSOR, AGENT, RECON TEAM CONTACTS, AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES. AIRCRAFT HAVE BEEN RECEIVING GROUND FIRE FROM POSITIONS ALONG THE DA KRONG VALLEY.
BT-4
BT
NNN

1A of 2

078 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

079

DE DIV NA D MATE NR 304....304.....304

RR UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0262 0971508
ZNY SSSSS
R 071508Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS PHB
BT
S E C R E T
COMMENCEMENT OF NEW OPERATION (U)
A. XXIV CORPS REG 525-1 (C)
1.(S) IAW REF A 3D MARDIV PLANS TO LAUNCH A NEW OPERATION IN THE LOWER DA KRONG - BA LONG VALLEY AREA TO BE NAMED ELLIS RAVINE.
2. (S) D-DAY TO BE 9 APR 1969.
GP-4
BT
0262

TOD/XXIV/1720

12 of 6

079 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

080

Q
ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0280 098042Ø
ZNY SSSSS
Z P Ø8Ø42ØZ APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO ZEN/ SK FORCE HOTEL COC
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MAR DIV RECON
A. K-3 EXTRACTION FORCE EXITED DMZ OVERLAND
AT Ø81Ø3ØH APR 69
B. TM BEACH STATE EXITED DMZ OVERLAND
AT 08 15H APR 69.
BT
0280

SECRET

080

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

081

DRAFTED BY: MRE:RJ
SEC S-2 FM 3d RECON
CWO AVS

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE 080539 ZAPR69

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS FWD
INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR ADV QUANG TRI PROV
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
GSV

HLST

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEF REPORT (U)

1. RECON TM: FOOTBALL STAR 1A2 (6MEN) OPO 183D-69
2. DTG INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 040800H/070900HAPR69 (73HR3)

3. ROUTE: UL 9063 LR 9266
4. HLZ'S: XD907676 TO XD912677 RIDGELINE WILL ACCOMODATE

SEVEN CH-46. SITE IS FLAT WITH 4-5 FT ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH FM 360, NO OBS.

5. ENEMY: 041445H AT XD898673 TM OBS SIX NVA/VC IN OPEN WORKING IN AREA. TM CALLED F/M. AT TM FIRED FIRE FOR EFFECT,

APPRX 100 MORE NVA/VC WERE OBS TO ENTER AREA. F/M OF APPRX 500 RDS RESULTED IN 15 KIA(C), 30 KIA(P) AND 10 LARGE SEC

EXPL. ONE TRUCK (APPRX SIZE OF 3/4 TON) WAS OBS DEPARTING AREA AS ARTY MSN WAS CALLED. TM OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE

ROAD IN AREA OF TREEK. 050800H AT XD898673 TM OBS FOUR NVA/VC WORKING IN SAME AREA OF F/M DAY BEFORE. TM CALLED

FOR AO, NONE AVAIL. AT 1430H FOUR DISAPPEARED INTO TREE-LINE AND RETURNED CARRYING BOX FIVE FT LONG, THREE&THREE

FT WIDE. ENEMY STARTED BURYING BOX, F/M OF 17 ROUNDS CALLED

34

PVS

G-2

081

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

RES IN FOUR KIA(C), BOX DEMOLISHED.
6. OTHER INFO: 041100H AT XD919662 TM FND TEN NEW A FRAME

BUNKERS APPRX 6 FT X 4 FT X 3 FT. BUNKERS CONTAINED TABLES, CLOTHES, FLASHLIGHTS, ONE CLIP OF AK-47 RDS. TREES HAD WRITING APPRX

FOUR FT HIGH. (PASEP TO CO, THIRD MARDIV) ONE TREE HAD POLE CLIMBERS MARKS. 061300H AT XD912677 TM HEARD SEVERAL RDS SAF.

AT XD913671 TM FND ONE MORTAR PIT WITH 82MM FUZE CAPS, BOXES, INCREMENTS CANS SCATTERED IN AREA. ONE LABLE RETURNED WITH

CHINESE WRITING. AT XD911654 TM FOUND NVA BOOT PRINTS HEADING NORTH. APPRX 5-6 NVA. TM FOUND NUMEROUS NEW AND OLD BUNKERS,

U.S. AMMO, PICKS AND SHOVELS ALONG PATROL ROUTE OF MARCH. 070830H TM FND ONE AA POS APPRX ONE WK OLD AT XD910654. ALSO FND SEVERAL

20MM CASES SCATTERED IN AREA. TM DESTROYED POSITION. TRAILS RUN ALONG RIDGELINES, APPRX THREE FT WIDE IN GENERAL NORTH-SOUTH

DIRECTION WITH SMALLER TRAILS BRANCHING OFF ON FINGERS.

GP-4

OPO 181-D-69
SECRET

CCM 0923 RELEASED BY G. H. Perry TIME 0885Z MAR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Temporary 080600H APR69

The Marine Crag AO is extended east from the present boundary at XD 975404 to the new 1/5 SW boundary at YD 000420, then southeast aloong the 1/5 boundary to YD 170240, then SW to ~~YD~~ YD 130200, then west to Laotian border at YD 018207.

1/5 AO extended W from present boundary at YD 122455 along present bdry of MAI LOC TAOR to YD 034477 then SW to YD 000449, then S to YD 000420 then SE to presen 1/5 bdry at YD 118362.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

082

DRAFTER 3P/KJF/dac
SEC G-3 PLANS PH 3203
CNO

PRIORITY 080814 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG III MAF
CG XXIV CORPS PHB
SA QUANG TRI PROVINCE

COPY TO: GENERAL
G-3 10 COPIES

BT

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 16-69 (RICE DENIAL) (U)

A. MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; SERIES L7014; SHEETS 6341 I AND IV; 6342 I, II, III, AND IV; 6441 IV; 6442 I, II, III, AND IV
B. 3D MARDIV O P3000.1E (SOP-3)(U)
C. LOI 1-67 (S)
D. 3D MARDIV O P2000.2 (COM SOP) (U)
E. 3D MARDIV O P2000.4 (COI) (C)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) XXIV CORPS CONDUCTS OPERATIONS, IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIV AND GVN AGENCIES, TO DENY THE ENEMY RICE, TO DESTROY THE ENEMY'S RICE-GATHERING FORCES, AND TO RETURN TO GVN CONTROL THAT RICE WHICH THE ENEMY HAS COLLECTED.

(2) 101ST ABN DIV (AM) SUPPORTS RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE 3D AND 54TH ARVN REGT'S, PROVINCE AND DISTRICT CHIEFS, AND OTHER GVN FORCES AND AGENCIES.

G-3 (10 copies)

082 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) 1ST ARVN DIV CONTINUES CURRENT OPERATIONS AND RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

(4) QUANG TRI PROVINCE CONDUCTS RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

(5) 108TH ARTY GP G/S XXIV CORPS PROVIDES REINFORCING FIRES TO 3D MARDIV.

(6) 7TH FLEET PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT TO 3D MARDIV.

(7) 1ST MAW AND 7TH AF PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT TO 3D MARDIV.

(8) TASK FORCE CLEARWATER CONTINUES CURRENT MISSION WITH THE ADDED OBJECTIVE OF REDUCING UNAUTHORIZED RICE TRAFFIC ALONG THE INLAND WATERWAYS.

(9) MLSG-B AND 69TH SUPPORT GP PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT TO 3D MARDIV.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION.

THIRD MARDIV (-)(REIN) SUPPORTS RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH THE 1ST AND 2D ARVN REGT'S, PROVINCE AND DISTRICT CHIEFS, AND OTHER GVN FORCES AND AGENCIES.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THIRD MARDIV RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AUGMENT THE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS OF DISTRICT AND PROVINCE FORCES AND 1ST AND 2D ARVN REGT'S. US/ARVN/GVN EFFORTS WILL BE INTEGRATED AND COORDINATED AT PROVINCE AND DISTRICT LEVEL. THE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WILL BE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] PHASES.

(1) PHASE I (PRE-RICE HARVEST). FROM 15 APR TO [illegible] FORCES CONDUCT COMBINED OPERATIONS IN ENEMY [illegible] SUPPLY ROUTES AND IN THE VICINITY OF RICE [illegible] TO PREVENT ENEMY FORCES FROM ENTERING INTO [illegible] FROM THESE AREAS. CONCURRENTLY, TERRITORIAL [illegible] OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES AND HAMLETS SUSPECTED [illegible] VC/VCI WHO ARE ACTIVE IN PROCURING RICE.

(2) PHASE II (RICE HARVEST). FROM 26 APR - APPROX- [illegible] 25 MAY US/ARVN FORCES CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING [illegible] TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE FRIENDLY POPULACE [illegible] AND COLLECT RICE AND TO CONTINUE TO PREVENT [illegible] ACCESS TO THE RICE PRODUCING AREAS.

(3) PHASE III (POST-RICE HARVEST). US/ARVN FORCES CONTINUE COMBINED OPERATIONS IN THE COASTAL PLAINS AREA, [illegible] AREAS, ALONG ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES TO DESTROY THE ENEMY'S [illegible] GATHERING FORCES AND TO LOCATE AND CONFISCATE HIS [illegible] RICE.

[illegible] MAX FORCE HOTEL. CONTINUE OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS [illegible] LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND [illegible] CACHES, INTERDICT ENEMY SUPPLY LINES; AND CONFISCATE [illegible] COLLECTED RICE.

[illegible] HIGH LANDS.

(1) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 2D ARVN [illegible] CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY [illegible] FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TO PREVENT [illegible] FORCES FROM ENTERING INTO, OR EGRESSING FROM THE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] RGS.

(2) PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO CAM LO, DONG HA, [illegible] DISTRICTS TO SUPPORT THE DISTRICTS' RICE [illegible] AREAS.

[illegible] 1ST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH [illegible] REGT'S, CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO [illegible] ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND SUPPLY [illegible] TO PREVENT ENEMY FORCES FROM ENTERING INTO [illegible] RELATED AREAS.

(2) PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO MAI LINH, [illegible] DISTRICTS TO SUPPORT THEIR RICE DENIAL [illegible].

[illegible] 9TH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT [illegible] FORCES UPON REQUEST.

(3) MAINTAIN LIAISON AND COMMUNICATIONS [illegible] SUB-SECTORS.

[illegible] COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL UNITS COORDINATE WITH SUB-SECTOR [illegible] OF COMBINED CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS [illegible] AREAS TO IDENTIFY AND DESTROY VCI.

(2) BETWEEN 15 APRIL AND 5 JUNE 1969 MAXIMUM [illegible] AREAS OUTLINED IN ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) [illegible] DIRECTED TOWARD SMALL UNIT NIGHT PATROLS AND [illegible] TO PREVENT VNA/VC INTERFERENCE WITH THE RICE HARVEST.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) UNITS MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH SUB-SECTOR [illegible] AND BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO [illegible] AND/OR RELIEVE SUB-SECTOR FORCES IN COMBAT ON [illegible]

(4) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF SENSORS, NIGHT [illegible] DEVICES, RADAR, ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICES AND OTHER [illegible] MEANS WITH EMPHASIS PLACED ON INLAND WATER[illegible] AND OTHER SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES.

(5) PSYOP WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH [illegible] OF REF B AND THE FOLLOWING:

(A) THEMES TO BE STRESSED:

(1') FOR VC/NVA MILITARY.

(A') CONTINUED MILITARY DEFEATS, [illegible] CASUALTIES SUFFERED BY THEM.

(B') MILITARY STRENGTH OF GVN HAS [illegible] AND IS CONTINUING TO INCREASE.

(C') THE PEOPLE OF SVN HAVE [illegible] SUPPORT FROM THE INVADERS FROM THE NORTH.

(D') THE GVN IS THE GOVERNMENT OF [illegible] PEOPLE".

(E') THAT THE REFORMS OF THE GVN [illegible] BROUGHT INCREASED BENEFITS TO THE PEOPLE AND THAT, IF THEY [illegible] TO RALLY TO THE GVN, THEY TOO COULD RECEIVE THESE [illegible]

(F') THE GVN AND ITS ALLIES HAVE NO DESIRE TO KILL THEM. SURRENDER, RALLY OR DEFECT ([illegible] EGRS)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] WILL LIVE TO SEE THEIR FAMILIES AGAIN.

(G') INADEQUATE MEDICAL AND [illegible]

[illegible] SICK AND WOUNDED SOLDIERS.

(2') FOR VCI. THAT THEIR PRESENCE IS [illegible] THE CONTINUATION OF THE WAR. THEIR ASSUMED [illegible]ITY IS BOTH ILLEGAL AND UNDESIRABLE TO THE PEOPLE.

(3') FOR POPULATION IN VC AREAS OF INFLUENCE.

(A') THAT FAMILIES OF MEMBERS OF [illegible]C SHOULD ENCOURAGE THEIR RELATIVIES TO ABANDON THEIR [illegible]T ACTIVITIES AND RALLY TO THE GVN.

(B') THAT TO IDENTIFY WITH THE GVN, [illegible] FUTURE WILL BE BETTER WITH THE GVN THAN WITH ANY [illegible] FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

(C') THAT THE VCI COMPLETELY DIS- [illegible] THEIR WELL BEING AND PREVENT PEACE AND PROSPERITY.

(D') THAT TO POINT OUT VCI IS BOTH [illegible]TIC AND REWARDING.

(B) THEMES/APPROACHES TO BE AVOIDED:

(1') THEMES:

(A') RIDICULE OR DEGRADATION OF [illegible]VA SOLDIERS.

(B') INTERNAL POLITICAL ISSUES (SVN) [illegible]TIONAL OR LOCAL INTEREST.

(C') DISCUSSION OF RELIGION EXCEPT WITH REFERENCE TO RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED BY ENEMY.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(D') PROMISES OR ULTIMATUMS THAT CANNOT BE MET.

(E') EARLY ATROCITIES THAT WOULD ADVERTISE THE TERROR INTENDED, OR THE IMPOTENCE OF GVN TO PREVENT SUCH TERRORIZING.

(F') CHALLENGE TO BATTLE.

(2') APPROACHES:

(A') BOASTING OR SNEERING.

(B') USING OBSCENITIES.

(C') USING PORNOGRAPHY.

(D') UNTRUTHS/PARTIAL TRUTHS IN THE INTEREST OF SECURITY OR PERSUASION ARE ACCEPTABLE.

(C) SUBORDINATE UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO DEVELOP AND PRODUCE PROPAGANDA MATERIAL, LEAFLETS, POSTERS AND TAPES WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF JUSPAO POLICY.

(D) HOI CHANH SHOULD WHENEVER POSSIBLE BE EXPLOITED FOR PSYOP PURPOSES IMMEDIATELY AFTER RALLYING. HOWEVER, THEY WILL BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT POLICIES.

~~(6) OPERATION PLAN 35-67 AND OPERATION ORDER 39-68 ARE CANCELLED UPON RECEIPT OF THIS ORDER.~~

4. (U) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

A. IAW ANNEX Q TO REF C.

B. MOTOR TRANSPORT WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE TRANSPORT FOR MOVEMENT OF RICE ON REQUEST REGT/BDE.

C. CIVIL AFFAIRS IAW APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX Q TO REF C.

5. (U) COMMAND SIGNAL.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

A. SIGNAL. IAW REF D AND E.

B. COMMAND. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEX:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY (PASEP)

GP-4

CON_____REL BY Martin J. Sefton TIME_____H APR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

083

SOO [illegible]
CNO

INTELLIGENCE 280828 Z MAR69

FROM: CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO: CG III MAF FORCE RECON
1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
[illegible]
INFO: INDEPENDENT MARINES
CG XXIV CORPS PHB
THIRD MARDIV (LESS ACTION ADDRESS)
1ST ARVN REGT (COURIER)
2ND ARVN REGT (COURIER)
DETACH, 5TH SFGP (COURIER)

COPY TO: [illegible]
G-3 10 COPIES

3HS

//SECRET//

OPERATION OSAGE 15-69 (ELLIS RAVINE) (U)

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6341 I AND IV; 6342 I, II, III, AND IV; 6441 IV; 6442 I, II, III, AND IV.
B. LOI 1-67 (S)
C. THIRD MARDIV O P2000.2 (COM SOP) (U)
D. THIRD MARDIV O P2000.4 (COI) (C)

1. (S) SITUATION

a. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTELLIGENCE PARAGRAPHS.

b. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) XXIV CORPS CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

(2) 101ST AIRBORNE DIV (AM) CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

(3) 1ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS BN SIZE S&D OPS SOUTH EA LONG VALLEY.

(4) 2ND ARVN REGT CONDUCTS BN SIZE S&D OPS [illegible] PORTION OF HAI LOC THUR.

(5) 108TH ARTY GP G/S XXIV CORPS PROVIDES AN INCREASING FIRES TO THIRD MARDIV.

(6) 1ST SAW AND 7TH AF PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT TO THIRD

120

PKS

Stand

G-3 (10 copies)

083 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE.

(7) 11TH CAV GR DA G/S THIRD BRDIV.

(8) FLSG-B PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT TO THIRD BRDIV.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION.

THIRD BRDIV CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN BA LONG AND LOWER DA KRONG VALLEYS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION.

(1) THIRD BRDIV CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN BA LONG VALLEY IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGTS.

(2) ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL.

(1) UPON TERMINATION OF BATES CRAG OPN, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN LOWER DA KRONG VALLEY TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND SUPPLY CACHES.

(2) CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN NORTHWESTERN AND NORTH CENTRAL PORTION OF AO.

C. FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) ON D-DAY COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG DA LONG VALLEY FROM CA LU AND FSB SHARON IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGTS.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS IN AO.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) ASSUME OPCON ONE GD SURV TM EFF D-1. EMPLACE SENSORS IAW ANNEX B (SENSORS).

D. NINTH MARINES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO.

E. TWELFTH MARINES. CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 9 APR 1969

(2) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(3) CODE NAME: ELLIS RAVINE

4. (U) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. IAW REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

A. SIGNAL. IAW REF C AND D.

B. COMMAND POSTS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEX:

A - OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)
B - SENSORS

ANNEX B (SENSORS) TO OP ORD 15-69

1. SITUATION. IAW OP ORD 15-69.

2. MISSION. EMPLACE SENSORS IN THE BA LONG VALLEY IN CONJUNCTION WITH TACTICAL OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION.

SENSORS WILL BE EMPLACED IN THE BA LONG VALLEY BY A GROUND SURVEILLANCE TEAM OPCON TO THE ATTACKING FORCE.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. DIVISION GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION.

(1) PROVIDE THREE MAN SENSOR EMPLACEMENT TEAM OPCON TO 1ST BDE, 5TH DIV (MECH) ON D-1.

(2) VERIFY AND MONITOR EMPLACEMENT OF SENSORS WITH READOUT SITE AT SIGNAL HILL, VCB.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) TENTATIVE LOCATION AND STRING NUMBER FOR SENSOR EMPLACEMENT ARE:

YD 073423 - STRING 146

YD 055435 - STRING 149

(2) TENTATIVE LOCATION WILL NOT PRECLUDE SELECTION OF LOCATIONS CONSIDERED SUPERIOR BY GROUND SURVEILLANCE TEAM CHIEF.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

THE DIVISION GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION WILL PROVIDE TWO SENSOR STRINGS CONSISTING OF THREE MINIHANDSIDS, 2 MAGIDS, 1 PIRID, AND THREE GSIDS.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

(A) SENSOR VARIFICATION WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED UTILIZING THE SENSOR REPORT NET.

(b) CALL SIGN FOR GROUND SURVEILLANCE TEAM IS DARTING STAR OSCAR ONE.

(c) PRIMARY FREQUENCY, M-923 (68.50 MHZ)

SECONDARY FREQUENCY, M-563 (73.50 MHZ)

GP4
BT

CCN - 965

J R Marnie

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

RR UUMSOG UUMSOD UUMSOW
DE UUMSO 0363 0931231
ZNR UUUUU
LR 0931Z APR 69 TOR/1348/3MAF
FROM: OIC III MAF COC
TO: UUMSOG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
UUMSOD/THIRD MAR DIV COC
UUMZOW/FIRST MAW COC
ZEN/FOW LOG COM COC
BT
UNCLAS
CHANGE OF COMMANDERS AND GEN STAFF OFFICERS
1. REQUEST FOLLOWING
INFO BE FURNISHED III MAF COC
EACH TIME A COMMANDER (CG THRU/BN/SQDN) OR "G" STAFF
IS CHANGED:
A. BILLET DESIGNATION
B. FULL NAME AND RANK OF RELIEF
C. DATE OF CHANGE
2. THIS "AS OCCURRING" RPO NEEDED TO FACILITATE
ACCURATE AND TIMELY RESPONSE TO INQUIRIES BY HIGHER
HQTS.
BT
0363

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

084

DRAFTER 3/GED/lrb
SEC COC PHONE 3180
CWO Dwg

PRIORITY 081850 ZAPR69

COPY TO: C/S
G-3
COC
G-4

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG 1ST MARDIV
INFO: CG III MAF
12TH MAR

//SECRET//

A. CG 1ST MARDIV MSG 060743Z APR69

1. REF (A) REFERS. REQUEST MORT BTRY 1/12 MOVE TO DHCB.

GP-4

CCN 1021 REL BY J.P. Marino DATE/TIME HAPR69 Dwg

COC S/S/G-3/G-4

3HIS

13

084 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] TO MAG THREE NINE
[illegible]
[illegible] ZERO SIX
[illegible] TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZERO/FIFTH MARINES
TASK FORCE REMAGEN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZERO/WADEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
MAU ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZERO/SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZERO/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 97-69

TOR/0920TB/11/TPH/SP

[illegible] A-3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0149 S E C R E T
1. THIRD MARINES
A. CONTINUED OPERATION MAINE CRAG.
B. CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSB SPARK, WHISKEY AND CATES, AND HILLS 691 AND 950.
C. CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION OF FSB MC CLINTOCK.
D. PREPARE FOR RELIEF OF INDIA AND KILO/THREE/THREE ON AND IN VICINITY OF FSB CATES AND HILLS 691 AND 950 BY THE NINTH MARINES ON ORDER. PLAN TO CHOP INDIA AND KILO/THREE/THREE TO TFH ON RELIEF.
2. FOURTH MARINES
A. CONTINUED OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN.
B. CONTINUED OPERATIONS FROM FSB ALPINE, GRAHAM, NEWELL AND RUSSELL, AND LZ CATAPULT AND STORM.
C. PREPARE TO ASSUME OPCON OF TF REMAGEN ON ORDER.
[illegible]
[illegible] OPERATIONS

[illegible] ROUTE

5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2149 S E C R E T
6665
C. PERPARE TO CHOP TO FOURTH MARINES
CA OPSER.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. HELO MOVEMENTS
SCHEDULED FOR TFHOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING
FORCES FOR 9 APR 69 READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM
LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION,
AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME):

335 ALFA	3RD PROV BDRY/THREE/TWELVE (38 PAX, 1033 LB INT, 28 CH53	1020
BAR AND 4 CH54 EXT) FROM		
KCB LS 50 FSB GRENADE		
401 ALFA	COMPANY/3RD BN/ 2ND ARVN (140 PAX) FROM XD8783233	0800
TO XD8980 61.		
401 BRAVO	C.P./TWO/FOUR (33 PAX)	1300
FROM FSB NEVILLE TO		
XD8 8834		
401 CHARLIE	81 SEC/TWO/FOUR (33 PAX, 2 CH46 EXT) FROM FSB 401B	AFTER

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2149 S E C R E T
NEVILLE TO FSB CATAPULT

401 DELTA	GOLF/TWO/FOUR (120 PAX) FROM FSB CATAPULT TO FSB NEVILLE	CONTINUOUS
401 ECHO	HOTEL/TWO/FOUR (150 PAX) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO FSB CATAPULT	CONTINUOUS
401 FOXTROT	REPLACEMENTS/FOXTROT/TWO/FOUR (20 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIR FIELD TO XD945646	AFTER 401E
401 GOLF	REPLACEMENTS/ONE/THREE (52 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIR FIELD TO FSB SPARK	AFTER 401F
401 HOTEL	81 SEC/THREE/THREE (15 PAX, TWO 81 MORTARS) FROM FSB CATES TO XD9 9 458	AFTER 401G

BT
NNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
P 081525Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
BT
S E C R E T
48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY.
1. INSERTIONS TOMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
BIG ALICE	09-12	0467-0665	ALL HELO
DEAR FERN	09-12	9870-0068	
LITTLE GULL	09-12	8762-8960	
COLORADO	09-12	8959-9156	
GARDEN VALLEY	09-12	7259-7457	
MASSEY FOOT	09-12	7541-7739	
161 D 69	09-12	0320-0518	

TOR/0030/Hotel/176/m

081525Z apr.

A-2

PKS

3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

185 D 69	09-12	1339-1537	
184 D 69	09-12	1356-1554	
196 D 69	09-12	0364-1062	
192 D 69	09-12	9569-9867	
193 D 69	09-12	7047-7245	

B. EXTRACTIONS TOMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
CARPET	05-09	TBA	HELO

2. INSERTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
197 D 69	10-14	0459-0657	ALL HELO
194 D 69	10-14	0223-0421	
195 D 69	10-14	8233-8431	

2B. EXTRACTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
SETTLEMENT	06-10	TBA	HELO

GP-4
BT
NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
P 081525Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
BT
S E C R E T
48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY.
1. INSERTIONS TOMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
BIG ALICE	09-12	0467-0665	ALL HELO
DEER FERN	09-12	9870-0068	
LITTLE GULL	09-12	8762-8960	
COLORADO	09-12	8959-9156	
GARDEN VALLEY	09-12	7259-7457	
MASTEY FOOT	09-12	7541-7739	
161 D 69	09-12	0320-0518	

TOR/0030/Hotel/176/A

PKS

081525 Z apr.

A-2

3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

185 D 69	09-12	1339-1537	
184 D 69	09-12	1356-1554	
196 D 69	09-12	0864-1062	
192 D 69	09-12	9669-9867	
193 D 69	09-12	7047-7245	

B. EXTRACTIONS TOMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
CARPET	05-09	TBA	HELO

2. INSERTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
197 D 69	10-14	0459-0657	ALL HELO
194 D 69	10-14	0223-0421	
195 D 69	10-14	8233-8431	

2B. EXTRACTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
SETTLEMENT	06-10	TBA	HELO

GP-4
BT
NNN

No

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
P 081525Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
BT
S E C R E T
AE FOUR PLAN SUMMARY.
1. INSERTIONS TOMMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
BIG ALICE	09-12	0467-0665	ALL HELO
DEAR FERN	09-12	9870-0068	
LITTLE GULL	09-12	8762-8960	
COLORADO	09-12	8959-9156	
GARDEN VALLEY	09-12	7259-7457	
MISTY FOOT	09-12	7541-7739	
161 D 69	09-12	0320-0518	

TOR/0030/Feb/1976/m

PKS

081525Z apr.

A-2

3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0150 C O N F I D E N T I A L

185 D 69	09-12	1339-1537	
184 D 69	09-12	1356-1554	
196 D 69	09-12	0364-1062	
192 D 69	09-12	9569-9767	
193 D 69	09-12	7047-7245	

B. EXTRACTIONS TOMMORROW.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
CARPET	05-09	TBA	HELO

2. INSERTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	R.Z. COORD	METHOD
197 D 69	10-14	0459-0657	ALL HELO
194 D 69	10-14	0223-0421	
195 D 69	10-14	8233-8431	

2B. EXTRACTIONS NEXT DAY.

TEAMS	DATES	EX. COORD	METHOD
SETTLEMENT	06-10	TBA	HELO

BT-4
BT
[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM COMGEN FORCE TOTEL
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MARINES
4TH/FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
BT
S E C R E T
SITREP, 080001H TO 082400H , APRIL 1969
1. TEAMS LOCATION AS OF 1800 APRIL 1969.

TEAMS	TEAMS LOCATION
INDIA RELAY	097378
ALEXANDER	049572
SETTLEMENT	075663
CHAIN WORK	927661
CARPET	783123
OAK TREE	830233
BLACK BUD	FRIENDLY POS.

081530 Z apr A-COC 3

EASLE	FRIENDLY POS.

2. INSERTIONS TODAY.

TEAMS	LOCATION	METHOD
CHAIN WORK	ALL N/A	ALL HELO
BLACK BUD		
EASLE		

3. A &B SEE 48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY.
C. EXTRACTIONS TODAY.

TEAMS	EX. COORD	METHOD
ISHER WOOD	ALL N/A	ALL HELO
AIR MINDED		
COCOANUT CANDY		

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, CHAIN WORK, 081325H, (FR XD 935553) TEAM FOUND ONE BUNKER LOCATED ON SLOPE OF HILL AT ABOVE GRID, THIS BUNKER WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING THREE ENEMY, IN SAME AREA WAS FOUND FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO IN SAME AREA WAS FOUND A TUNNEL LEADING INTO HILL, TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST TEAM GOT OUT OF AREA AND WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE FURTHER.
COCOANUT CANDY, 081250H, (YD 013644) AT THIS GRID TEAM MADE

POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY FIRST RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KILLED, ENEMY WITHDREW AND THREW CHICOMS AT TEAM, THIS RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA, AT 081355H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED, ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED AK-47S.
B. AIR CRAFT USED IN SUPPORT, SEAWORTHY, 99-1, BLACK WIDOW, 7-8
5. EFFECTS OF WEATHER, NONE.
6. REMARKS, NONE.
GR-4
BT

3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

P RUHLP
NV SSSSS
R RZ/E RUHHFMA1235 3982 1-SSSS--RUMFUA RUMFUP.
NV SSSSS
R22 17 A R 69
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RHMAFMA/CG III MAF
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD) (M 14)
RUMUDB/MCAS IWAKUNI
RUMFUA/CG FIRST MARDIV (W01)
RUMFUP/CG THIRD MARDIV (R012)
RUMFUA/CG FIRST MAW (W021)
RUMFUA/CG FOWLOGCOMD (W012)
RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
RUSCAN/THIRD FORSERVREGT
RUMFUD/MCAS FUTEMA
BT
SECRET
FMFPAC ESTPAC TISS 22-19 A R 69
1. CG FMFPAC 5537Z/A R69 (C
2. (U) REF A NOTES PURPOSE OF TRIP AND UNITS TO BE
VISITED TO BE SENT BY SEPARATE MESSAGE.
2. (S) THE PURPOSE OF THIS TRIP IS TO VISIT FIRST MARDIV
AND THIRD MARDIV TO INCLUDE BRIEFING ISSUES DONG HA; FIRST
MAW 2301 ZNOR C - S/S STAND

PAGE TWO RUHHFMA1235 S E C R E T
2. (U) INCLUDE MAG-36 UNDER MAG-39; AND FLC.
SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS OF TIME AND SIRE VISIT SUCH
TACTICAL UNITS WHICH YOU MAY RECOMMEND.
3. (U) FOR CG III MAF; PLEASE COORDINATE VISIT TO
INCLUDE STAFF DISCUSSION ON FOLLOWING TOPICS:
A. STATUS READINESS REPORTING IN FIRST MAW.
B. PERSONNEL STRENGTH IN RVN.
C. CIRP PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS.
D. STATUS ASC FLC.
E. STATUS REPORT DRUG ABUSE CORRECTIVE ACTION PROGRAM.
F. FISTA DOCUMENTATION IN MAG-11.
G. ACCIDENTAL DEATHS, THIRD QUARTER, FY-69.
H. DA NANG BARRIER.
I. PROGRESS OF RECONSTITUTION OF MOUNT-OUT.
J. UPDATE ON UNSERVICEABLE CLASS V RETROGRADE.
K. TRIPP ON SE STATUS IN FIRST MAW.
L. STATUS OF III MAF UTILIZATION OF MARES REPORTING PROCEDURES.
M. IMPACT OF MILITARY PUBLICE ACT - SSS ON MEGA
[illegible]
[illegible] UNCLASSIFIED.

9

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUHHFMA1235 S C R E T
O. ESTABLISHMENT OF SIGIN /S I RONIC WARFARE
CO RDINATION CENTER.
P. ADEL BLADE II/DUFFÉ BAG U D.
Q. DOLG RA TAC ICAL SURV I NC CENTER.
4. (U) FOR CG FMFPAC (F D): PLEASE INCLUDE DISCUSSION
WITH STAFF MEMBERS ON FOLLOWING TOPICS:
A. JOINT PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS.
B. STATUS OF MMS FUNDING.
C. STATUS REPORT DRUG ABUSE CORRECTIVE ACTION PROGRAM.
D. NOBU ACH AGE REDUCTION STATUS.
E. SUMMARY OF REBUILD PROGRAM C INCLUDE WC YOKOSUK.
F. STATUS OF M-37 REBUILD AT ND OGC MD.
G. EVALUATION OF SUBMISSION AND DUR S FOR
UTILIZATION OF MAC CHANNEL AIRLIFT FOR OUTSIZED CARGO LIFTS.
H. IMPACT OF MILITARY JUSTICE ACT - 1968 ON LEGAL
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS.
I. I PLEASE TO VISIT 3 D FSR.
5. FOR ALL REQUESTS PROVID R COMMENDED ITINERARIES
6. 1.0330 /A 869. G. -4
BT
12350

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UB

CO UUMSQ UUMSEMA UUMSQD UUMSJEA RUHGUIN
DE UUMSK 1839 0990115
ZNR UUUUU
O 090110Z APR 69 ZFF-6
FM UUMSK/XXIV CORPS PHB
TO UUMSQ/III MAF COC DNG
INFO UUMSEMA/SA 1ST ARVN DIV HUE
UUMSQD/3RD MAR DIV COC DGH
UUMSJEA/101ST ABN DIV (AM) TOC CHE
RUHGUIN/CIG 70.8
BT
UNCLAS E F T O AVII-GC
SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPS REPORT FOR WEEK OF 12 APR 69 - 19 APR 69 (U)
REF: A. CG III MAF MSG DTG 160806Z JUN 68 (C)
B. CG III MAF MSG DTG 120910Z JUL 68 (C)
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED. PRESENT OPS
CONTINUE IN XFIV CORPS AOK
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

085

ZNY SSSSS
Z 090300Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO TASK FORCE HOTEL FSC
FOURTH MARINES FSC
BTO
S E C R E T LIMDIS
ARC LIGHT
A. (S) THE FOLLOWING TGT IS PROPOSED FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN.
TA-09-214 RPT TA-09-214
(A) UTM COORDINATES: XD644573
XD651567
XD657535
XD657505
XD664573

(B) TGT INTELLIGENCE:
657531 80 FXHLS CIRCULAR PATTERN 15 FEB PI
659573 TRAIL AND BNKR COMPLEX 22 MAR AO
650570 SUSP MAR PSN, BNKR, TPL 22 MAR AO
659573 SUSP MTR PSN, BNKR, TRL 22 MAR AO

PAGE TWO UUMSOD S E C R E T LIMDIS
659577 BNKRS 24 MAR AO
654578 SUSP MTR PSN 24 MAR AO
650574 ACT MTR PSN, BNKR 27 MAR AO
654573 AW PSN 23 MAR AO
657575 SUSP MTR PSN/AMMO CACHE 25 MAR AO
651571 TRAIL 29 MAR AO
2. (S) REQUEST YOU FORWARD TO THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP FLASH MESSAGE INDICATING STATEMENT OF CLEAR/CONCUR; DESIRED TOT; LONGEST POSSIBLE VALID PERIOD; AND ANY ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE AVAILIBLE. INCLUDE STATEMENT OF NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN THREE KILOMETERS FOR ENTIRE VALID PERIOD.
.(S) IF STRIKE IS NOT DESIRED BY TASK FORCE HOTEL/4TH MARINES REQUEST TELCON THIS HEADQUARTERS TO SO STATE. FOLLOW UP MESSAGE WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.
GP-4
BT

085 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

086

3 HISTORICAL

DRAFTER 3/THM/1rb
SEC COC PHONE 3180
GWC DWB

COPY TO: GENERAL

DTG: 09 1130 ZAPR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV DGH
TO: 12TH MARINES DGH
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
CG, III MAF DNG
CG, XXIV CORPS FUB
CG, 1ST MARDIV DNC
FLSC 8 DGH

//SECRET//

ARMORED AMPHIBIOUS CO, PASSAGE OF OPCON (U)

A. CG III MAF ANG 020622Z APR69

B. (S) REFERENCE (A) REQUESTED RETURN OF THE 2ND PLATOON, 1ST ARMORED AMPHIBIOUS CO TO PARENT UNIT NLT 1 MAY 69. EFFECTIVE 300001 APR69 THE CG THIRD MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON OF 2D PLT 1ST ARMORED AMPHIBIOUS CO FROM 12TH MARINES AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES OPCON TO CG FIRST MILCV.

(U) A

CGI 1172 REL BY G.P. Greiner DATE/TIME _____ APR69

COC STAND DWB

139

086 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

087

CPG
ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0338 0991139
ZNY SSSSS
Z 09.1500Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV CCC
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL CCC
TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM BASEL ENTERED DMZ 090630H APR 69
B. TM CHAIN WORK 091115H FR XD 929671 EN XD 910677. 5-10 NVA UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM CH-46. TM USING AO ADJUSTED ARTY MSN AND DESTROYED CH-46.
C. NO TMS SCHEDULED TO ENTER OR EXIT THE DMZ 10 APR 69
D. TM DEER FERN CHANCELLED
E. ROW POSITS
MAP MAKER XD 899662
ARMOR PLATE XD 959673
CHAIN WORK XD 952671
BASEL XD 879661
2. MLS-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 10 APR 69

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0338 S E C R E T
3. ARVN
A. TM JULIET SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 091800H APR 69
B. TM INDIA SCHEDULED TO EXIT 101800H APR 69
C. TM HOTEL TO ENTER DMZ 091800H UNTIL 111800H INTO RZ YD 183800 SOUTH ALONG WEST BANK OF RIVER TO 165781 205780 EAND N ALONG WEST BANK OF RIVER TO 203800.
BT-A
BT
NNNN

1 of 3

087 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
12 APR A.M.

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

ZNY SSSSS
0 091518Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG FIRST MAW
TWELFTH MARINES
SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/WANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
MAG ONE-SIX
THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 98-69
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 0Z APR 69
B. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES - NO CHANGE
REF (A).

0915Z Expn.

C-3

PKS
2/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0166 S E C R E T
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR 10 APR 69. (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, NAME DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION, AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME:)

401	ALFA	PLT/KILO/THREE/THREE (5 PAX, 1 CHASEAT) FROM XD 893457 TO XD855455	08000
401	BRAVO	PLT/KILO/THREE/THREE (55 PAX) FROM XD893457 TO XD933443	AFTER 401A
401	CHARLIE	PLT/KILO/THREE/THREE (60 PAX) FROM XD893457 TO FSB CATES.	AFTER 401B
401	DELTA	REPL/2ND ARVN (19 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO FSB TYSON.	AFTER 401C

82 30

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0166 S E C R E T

		(140 PA X) FROM XL370323 TO XD950261	
401	FOXTROT	C.P./TWO/FOUR(30 PA X) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO XD503634	1300
401	GOLF	81 SEC/TWO/FOUR (23 PA X, 2 Ch-46 EXT) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO FSB CATAPULT	AFTER 401F
401	HOTEL	GOLF/TWO/FOUR (120 PA X) FROM FSB CATAPOLT TO FSB NEVILLE	
401	INDIA	HOTEL/TWO/FOUR (150 PA X) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO FSB CATAPOLT	CONTINUOUS

GP. 4
BT
0166

RUMHVP

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

088

Z P 100600Z APR 69
FM: THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO XXIV CORPS TOC PHR
INFO ZEN/ TASK FORCE HOTEL
ZEN/ TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MAR DIV
A. TM MAP MAKER EXITED DMZ OVERLAND
AT 101030H APR 69.
B. TM POSITS AS OF 101200H APR 69
TM ARMOR PLATE XD 960675
TM EASEL XD 883654
TM CHAIN WORK XD 930675
GP-4
bt
0319

088 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

089

*****ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0327 1000945
ZNY SSSSS
Z 100945Z APR 69 Tod/1306/3MAF
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO ZEN/TFH FSC
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARCLPGHT
A. MACV DIRECTIVE 95-14
1 (S) IAW REFERENCE A THE FOLLOWING TGT IS SUBMITTED FOR ARCLIGHT STRIKE IN SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINE REGIMENT OPZRATION PURPLE MARTIN. TGT CLASSIFICATION 2-C. MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6342 III.
A. TW-09-214 RPT TW-09-214
(A) UTM COOGDINATES: XD614573
XD651567
XD657585
XD664573
(B) TGT INTELLIGENCE:
657581 30 FXHLS CIRCULAR PATTERN 15 FEB PI
659573 TRL AND BNKR COMPLEX 22 MWR AO

PAGE TWOHUUMSQD 0327 S E C R E T LIMDIS
650570 SUSP MTR PSN, BNKR, TGL 22 MAR AO
659578 SUSP MTR PSN, BNKR, TRL 22 MAR AO
659577 BNKRS 24 MAR AO
654578 SUSP MTR PSN 24 MAR AO
650574 ACT MTR PSN, BNKR 27 MAR AO
654573 AW PSN 23 MWR AO
657575 SUSP MTR PSN/AMMO CACHE 29 MAR AO
651571 TRL 29 MAR AO
2 (S) GENERAL INTELLIGENCE: TGT IS REQUESTED IN DIRECT SUPPOGT OF GROUND ELEMENTS OF 1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINES, AND IS DIRECTED AT KNOWN ENEMY TROOP LOCATIONS AND ACTIVE MORTAR POSITIONS. C.O. 1/4, HAS STATED THAT TIMELY ARCLIGHT STRIKE IN THIS AREA WILL MATERIALLY REDUCE THREAT TO FRIENDLY UNITS, AND FACILITATZ GROUND OPERATIONS TO THE NORTHEAST OF TGT AREA.
3 (S) LOCATION OF NEAREST FRIENDLIES: 7,500 METERS VICINITY XD704613 (D/1/4)
4 (S) DESIRED TOT: 120500H APR 69
5 (S) TGT VALID PERIOD: ASAP TO 170600H APR 69.
6 (S) EXPLOITATION BY 3D MARDIV A.O.
7 (S) THERE ARE NO RPT NO 3D MAR DIV FORCES OR RECONELEMENTS

1A

089 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE UUMSOD 0321 S E C R E T LIMDIS
WITHIN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF TGT BOX.
GP 4

BT
0327

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

090

TOD/XXIV CORPS/
101152

ooooZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0331 1001055
ZNY SSSSS
Z P 101055Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES FDC
BT
S E C R E T
SPECIAL DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM COMING EVENT SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ
AT 110700H INTO RZ UL XD9068 UL XD 9264
B. TM ARMOR PLATE TO EXIT DMZ 111700H APR 69
C. RON POSITS
ARMOR PLATE XD 949677
CHAIN WORK XD 928677
EASEL XD 872665
2. MLS-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 11 APR 69
3. ARVN
A. TM INDIA TO EXIT DMZ 101500H

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0331 S E C R E T
APR 69
B. TM HOTEL TO EXIT DMZ 111800H APR 69
:C. TM KILO TO ENTER DMZ 101800H
UNTIL 171800H INTO RZ YD 180748
205765, 199780, 190780, 175762, 179762
GP-4
BT
0331

1 of 3

090 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

)E UUMSQD 0348 1001645
:NY SSSSS
: 101645Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TFHHFSC
FOURTH MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARC LIGHT
A. MACV DIR 95-14
B. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING TARGET IS NOMINATED FOR ARC LIGHT STRIE.
TARGET IS INTENDED TO INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTGATION ROUTES AND DESTROY
KNOWN ENEMY BASE CAMPS. TARGET CLASSIFICATION 5-A. MAP SERIES VIETNAM

1:50,000 SHEET 6342 I.
A. TA -10-215 RPT TA-10-215
(1) UTM COORDINATES:
(D 8906640
(D 090674
(D 098674
(D 898664
(2) TARGET INTELLIGENCE:

(D 896672	BASE CAMP	AO	27 MARCH 69
(D 098672	CASE CAMP	AO	26 MARCH 69
(D 896665	BASE CAMP	AO	26 MARCH 69
(D 893672	INFILTRATION ROUTE	VARSACC	28 MWRCH 69
(D 897665	BUNKER COMPLEX	AO	29 MARCH 69
(D 895668	4 BNKRS 1 HOOTCH	AO	6 APRIL 69

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0348 S E C R E T L I M D I S
(3) DISTANCE TO NEAREST FRIENDLIES:
300 METERS VICINITY XD 877665 (RECON TEAM)
2500 METERS VICINITY XD 912642 (I3/4)
DISTANCE TO NEAREST NONCOMBATANTS: 25,000METERS VICINITY YD 1459(CAMLO)
B. GENERALHINTELLIGENCE: CG 3D MARDIV HAS INDICATED PARTICULAR INTEREST
IN OBTWINING ARC LIGHT STRIKE IN PROPOSED TARGET AREA. URS REPORT. ADD
ADDITIONAL INTELLIGNECE AVAILALE AT YOUR HEADQUARTERS WILL CONFIRM
SERIOUS THREAT TO 4TH MARINE REGT UNITS FROM ENEMY LOCATED IN VICINITY
OF TARGET BOX. TPMELY ARC LIGH STRIKE WILL MATERIALLY REDUCE THE ENEMYS
CAPABILITY TO OPOSE GROUND ELEMENTS ENGAGED IN OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN.
C. REQUESTED TOT: ASAP
D. TARGET VALID PERIOD: ASAP TO 202400H APR 69
E. EXPLOITATION BY 3D MARDIV AO
F. THERE WILL BE NO RPT NO FRIENDLY TGOOPS OR RECON ELEMENTS WITHIN
THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF TARGET BOX AT ASSIGNED TOT, GIVEN 18 HOUR PRIOR
NOTICE BY XXIV CORPS.
GP-4
BT

A-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
12 APR 1969

SHOVE FOR
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

OOIIIIIOOOOOOOOIIIV
ZNY SSSSS
O 181715Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
CG FOURTH MARINES
TASK FORCE REMAGEN
CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG FIRST MAW
CG NTH MARINES
CG TWELFTH MARINES
CG NORTHERN INSTALLATION COORDINATION (VIC)
CG OIB SIX
CG THREE SIX
CG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CG/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
CG/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
OPORD ORDER 99 - 69
1017152 APR

C-3

2/cc

DUP

OPER TWO RCMNVP 0186 S E C R E T
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 081520Z APR 69
B. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 031505Z APR 69
1. THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT
PREPARE FOR CHOP OF THREE/THREE (MINIS)
TO TF HOTEL AT 110800H APR 69.
2. FOURTH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM REF A
EXCEPT PREPARE TO CHOP MIKE/THREE/THREE
TO TF HOTEL AFTER SEIZURE OF PURPLE MARTIN
OBJECTIVES NEAR SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF
AMZ ON OR ABOUT 12 APR 69.
3. TF REMAGEN. NO CHANGE FROM REF A.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
A. REMAIN ALERT FOR ENEMY SAPPER
ATTACKS ON FIXED INSTALLATIONS. REF B
PAPERS.
B. EFFECTIVE 110800H APR 69, BOUNDARY
BETWEEN TF HOTEL AND THIRD MARDIV IS
MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS: PRESENT BOUNDARY AT

82

11

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE KUMHVP 0186 S E C R E T
THEN SOUTHWEST TO XD 865497, THEN WEST TO
XD 864497, THEN SOUTH TO XD 835486, THEN
SOUTHWEST TO XD 832482, THEN SOUTHEAST TO
XD 831475, THEN SOUTHWEST TO XD 828464, THEN
SOUTHWEST TO XD 826452, THEN SOUTHEAST TO
XD 828426, THEN SOUTHEAST TO XD 858426,
THEN EAST TO XD 851425, THEN SOUTHEAST TO
XD 868416, THEN SOUTHEAST TO XD 873410,
THEN NORTHEAST TO XD 880395, THEN GENERALLY EAST ALONG
300 METERS SOUTH OF ROUTE NINE TO XD 928398,
THEN GENERALLY EAST 300 METERS SOUTH OF
THE DAKRONG RIVER TO XD 943402, AND THEN
EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT XD 964402.
C. HELD MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TH
TOTAL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR 11 APR 69
(READ IN FOUR COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION
NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION AND
PLANNED EXECUTION TIME):

863 ALFA	4 2 BTRY/THREE/TWELVE (25 PAX, 2000 LB INT, UND 4 CH 53 EXT) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO QUANG TRI LSA	1300
863 BRAVO	1ST PROV BTRY/ONE/TWELVE (42 PAX, 20 CH 53 EXT AND 4 CH 54 EXT) FROM FSB SPARKS TO FSB MCCLINTOCK	1300
861 ALFA	C P/THREE/THREE (24 PAX) SOMA FSB CAIN TO CUA VIET	0800
861 BRAVO	REPL/DELTA/ONE/FOUR FROM SCHILT AIR FIELD TO XD 782613.	0830
861 CHARLIE	CP/TWO/FOUR (30 PAX) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO XD 885634	AFTER 401 B
861 DELTA	81 SEC/TWO/FOUR (30 PAX, 8 CH 46 EXT) FROM FSB [illegible] TO FSB [illegible]	AFTER 401 C

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUNWAY 0186 S E C R E T

	FROM FSB CATAPULT TO FSB NEVILLE	
[illegible]	HOTEL/TWO/FOUR (150 PAX) FROM FSB NEVILLE TO FSB CATAPULT	CONTINUOUS
[illegible]	MIKE (BENUS) THREE/NINE (130 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIR FIELD TO FSB GATES	1830
[illegible]	C P (BENGUTS) THREE/THREE (25 PAX, 1 CH 46 EXT) FROM FSB GATES TO SCHILT AIR FIELD	CONTINUOUS
[illegible]	INDIA (BENUS) /THREE/THREE (150 PAX, 3 CH 46 EXT) FROM FSB GATES TO SCHILT AIRFIELD	CONTINUOUS
[illegible]	PLT/MIKE/THREE/THREE (50 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIR FIELD TO HILL 691	AFTER 401 I
[illegible]	PLT/INDIA/THREE/THREE	CONTINUOUS

PAGE SIX RUNWAY 0186 S E C R E T

	(53 PAX, 3 CH 46 EXT) FROM HILL 691 TO SCHILT AIR FIELD	
401 LIMA	PLT/KILO/THREE/THREE/NINE (59 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO HILL 950	1500
[illegible]	PLT/INDIA/THREE/THREE (72 PAX, TWO 106 RR, 1 CH 46 EXT) FROM HILL 950 TO SCHILT AIR FIELD	CONTINUOUS
[illegible]	FOXTROT/TWO/TWELVE (25 PAX, 1000 LB INT) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO FSB RUSSELL	AFTER 401 M
[illegible]	HOTEL/THREE/TWELVE (32 PAX, 1000 LB INT FROM FSB RUSSELL TO SCHILT AIRFIELD	CONTINUOUS

[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

092

[illegible] 40.....401.....KKKK

VV
ooooo ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0351 1001720
ZNY SSSSS
Z 101720Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARCLIGHT
A. 3D MARDIV MSG 101345Z APR 69
1. DISREGARD RPT DISREGARD ARCLIGHT RENOMINATION OF REF A.
2. PLANNED RECON INSERT WILL VIOLATE 3 KM TROOP SAFETY LIMITS.
GP-4
BT
0351

TOD/XXIV CORPS
101725Z

A-1

092 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

093

*****ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0363 1010510
ZNY SSSSS
Z 110515Z APG 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK /XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T

SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. K-1 EXTRACTION FORCE SPOTTED NVA AMBUSH
AND INITIATED CONTLCT W/AWF AND CALLED IN
/S. 1 WIA(E) RETURNING TO K 3/4 POSIT W/FIRE
TEAM. 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S. A/S WERE
RUN ON GS XD945665 AT 111050H. K-1

CONTINUES EXTRACTION MISSION FOR ARMOR
PLATE.
B. 111200 POS REPORT
CHAIN WORK XD928679
TASEL XD872665
COMING EVENT XD908664
RMOR PLATE XD944678
K-1 XD945665
GP-4
BT
0636

093 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZE UUMSO
DE UUMSOS 0167 1010515
ZNY CCCCC
P 110610Z APR 69
FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANO
TO CG III MAF DANANG
CG 3D MAR DIV
CG XXIV CORPS
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L:90101167
SUBJ: CLOSING OF SF CAMP MAI LOC (A-101)
(1) REQUEST TO KNOW YOUR DESIRES CONCERNING PSSIBLILITY OF PHASE-OUT OF MAI LOC.
(2) REQUEST ANY INFO, OR JUSTIFICATION THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE PERTINENT TO CLOSING MAI LOC.
(3) IF POSSIBLE REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS NLT 121200 APR 69.
CP-4
BT
P-167

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0376 1011055
ZNY CCCCC
Z 111055Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
T. 3RD MAR DIV
A. F 2/4 CONTACT MADE WHILE FRIENDLY RNIT WAS ON LOCAL SECURITY PATROL. THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM 854651. UNIT ASSAULTED INTO SUSPECTED EN POSIT AND REC'D ADDITIONAL S&F AND 1 CHICOM GREN. UNIT WAS OUTSIDE DMZ WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE.
B. TM COMMING EVENT EXITED DMZ AT 111525H APR 69.
C. K-1 AFFECTED LINKUP W/ARMOR PLATE. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACTM NO DOCUMENTS OR INSIGNIA ON NVA BODIES EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, TENNIS SHOES AND NO HEAD

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0376 S E C R E T
GEAR. FND 1 AK-47, 2 CANTEENS, 5/AK-47 MAGS, 1/AK-47.
D. K-1 AND ARMOR PLATE EXITED DMZ 111755H APR69
E. TMS TO ENTER DMZ 120800H APR 69.
DESIGNATION UNK UL XD9268 LR XD9467 BY HELO
DESIGNATION UNK UL XD9667 LR XD9865 OVERLAND
DEER FERN UL XD 9870 LR XD 0068 BY HELO
F. TM CHAIN WORK SCHEDKLED TO EXIT BY HELO 120800H APR 69.
G. RON POSITS
CHAIN WORK XD929671
BASEL XD875668
H. MGS-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 12 APR 69
I. ARVN
A. TM HOTEL TO EXIT 111800H APR 69.
B. TM FOXTROT WILL ENTER DMZ 111800H INTO RZ 246770 ALONG

PAGE THREE UUMSQD 0376 S E C R E T
TRAIL TO 2[illegible]5788 ALONG RIVER TO [illegible] WILL EXIT [illegible]800H
APR 69

094 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

095

3145

DRAFTED BY: JMM/JMM
SEC G-2 PH 3140
C O

PRIORITY 111212 APR69

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

UNCLAS
ROUTES 914C, 92C, AND STEEL TIGER SOUTH ANALYS 21/29 (U)

1. COMM CTR READD TFA NAKHON PHANOM MSG 101610Z APR69 AS INDICATED ABOVE

ROUTES 914C, 92C, AND STEEL TIGER SOUTH ANALYS 21/29 (U)
TFA NAKHON PHANOM MSG 101610Z APR69

BT
CCN 1453 RELEASED BY B Jackson TIME 1215H APR69

G-2

D

95 SECRET/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

RUMHVP-T THIRD MAR DIV DONG HA RVN
P 101612Z APR 69
FM TFA NAMION PHANOM
TAFB THAI
TO RUMOSRA/7AF ABCCC UDORN RTAFB THAI
RUMLBPN/XX IV CORPS PHU BAI RVN
RUMHVP/THIRD MAR DIV DONG HA RVN
RHMMAFA/III MAF DA NANG
RUMLMHA/FIRST MAW DA NANG
BT
S E C R E T/NOFORN/DI.
SUBJ: ROUTES 914C, 92C, AND STEEL TIGER SOUTH ANALYSIS 21/29 (U).
THIS TRAFFIC ANALYSIS IS BASED UPON SENSOR-DERIVED DATA COLLECTED BY TASK FORCE ALPHA'S INFILTRATION SURVEILLANCE CENTER.
1. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENT ON ROUTES 914C, AND 92C WAS THE SHARP DECREASE IN TRAFFIC THROUGH ST
ING 18-4 ON ROUTE 914C.
2. TRAFFIC IN 18-4 DROPPED FROM 53 NORTHBOUND AND 41 SOUTHBOUND TRUCKS YESTE
DAY TO 31 NORTHMOVERS AND 16 SOUTHMOVERS LAST NIGHT
THE DECREASE IN SOUTHERLY TRAFFIC CAN BE RELATED TO THE RELATIVELY LOW LEVEL OF SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC ON ROUTES 912, 23, AND 971C, FOR THE PAST FEW DAYS, AND THE FACT THAT TRAFFIC BELOW DELTA 62 WAS ALSO LOW LAST NIGHT. THE DECLINE IN NORTHERLY TRAFFIC COULD BE DUE TO THE

A-GSV

INCREASED LEVEL OF AIR-STRIKES IN STEEL TIGER SOUTH WHICH AR RE-TARDING TRAFFIC FLOW THERE.
3. THE LEVEL OF ACTIVITY ON ROUTE 92C REMAINED RELATIVELY STABLE, BUT THE FLOW SWITCHED TO A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. THERE WERE 31 NORTH-BOUND TRUCKS AND 16 SOUTHBOUND TRUCKS. A 15 TRUCK CONVOY MOVED NORTH THROUGH THE STRING IN THE 1900Z HOUR.
4. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS IN STEEL TIGER SOUTH WERE THE TRUCK PARK HEAVY CALLED ON SENSOR 19-26 IN STRING 16-8 AND THE FACT THAT ALMOST ALL OF THE SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC IN 16-1 AND 16-4 DID NOT STOP IN BASE AREA 613 BUT MOVED ON THROUGH STRING 15-5. THIS HEAVY T
AFFIC IN 15-5 ACCOUNTS FOR THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF THROUGHPUT NOTED THERE. A MOST PROBABLE REASON FOR THIS PATTERN OF MOVING COMPLETE-LY THROUGH THE AREA IS THAT OUR CONCENTRATIONS OF AIRSTRIKES IN THIS LOCALE HAVE FORCED THE ENEMY TO AVOID STOPPING AND RISKING BEING STRUCK.
5. THE TRUCK PARK CALLED IN STRING 16-8 WAS BASED ON VOICES, CHOP-PING SOUNDS, TRUCKS, SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND POSSIBLE TRACKED VEHICLES. THERE WAS ALSO AN INDICATION OF ARTILLERY OR AAA FIRE AT 0800Z. THE HIGH LEVEL OF ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA (VICINITY XD 7[illegible] [illegible]) INDICATES A FAIRLY CONCENTRATED ENEMY EFFORT AND

95A

SECRET/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMBNP 0026 S E C R E T NOFORN
THIS GENERAL AREA HAS BEEN WATCHED CLOSELY FOR TWO MONTHS AND IT WAS SENSOR TRAFFIC ANALYSIS THAT DETERMINED WHERE 15-5 SHOULD BE EMPLACED. SINCE THIS STRING'S EMPLACEMENT THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS TRUCK PARKS CALLED AND SUBSEQUENT AIRSTRIKES HAVE PRODUCED SIGNIFICANT BDA.
6. SIXTY-SIX MOVERS WERE DETECTED IN STRING 16-1; 39 VEHICLES MOVED NORTH AND 27 MOVED SOUTH. ONE 19 TRUCK CONVOY MOVED NORTH THROUGH 16-1 AND 16-4 BETWEEN 1140Z AND 1240Z. THIS LARGE CONVOY (10 OR MORE TRUCKS) MOVING NORTH THROUGH THESE TWO STRINGS AROUND 1200Z (1130 - 1230Z) HAS BECOME A FAIRLY COMMON OCCURRANCE AND COULD PROVE TO BE A POSSIBLE LUCRATIVE TARGET TO WATCH FOR EACH NIGHT.
7. SIXTY-SEVEN VEHICLES WERE DETECTED IN STRING 16-4. THIS IS A DECREASE OF 22 TRUCKS FROM YESTERDAY. TWENTY-EIGHT TRUCKS WERE NORTHBOUND AND 39 WERE SOUTHBOUND. ONE 18 TRUCK CONVOY ORIGINATED BETWEEN STRINGS 16-1 AND 16-4 AND TRAVELED SOUTH IN THE 1800Z HOUR. NINE OF THESE TRUCKS WERE UPDATED TO 15-5 AND ACTIVATIONS IN STRING 16-8 INDICATED SOME OF THE VEHICLES APPEARED IN THAT AREA.
8. TRAFFIC ON ROUTE 922 WAS UP CONSIDERABLY. THERE WERE 46 SOUTH MOVERS AND 15 NORTHMOVERS MONITORED IN THIS STRING. THIS INCREASED SOUTHERLY FLOW CAN BE ACCOUNTED FOR BY THE INCREASE IN TRUCKS MOVING COMPLETELY THROUGH BASE AREA 613 AND BY THE POSSIBILITY THAT THE

PAGE 4 RUMBNP 0026 S E C R E T NOFORN
AIRSTRIKES IN THE AREA FLUSHED OUT A HIGHER THAN USUAL NUMBER OF TRUCKS ATTEMPTING TO EXIT THE AREA. FURTHER ON 922, STRING 15-7 DETECTED ITS USUALLY LIGHT LEVEL OF TRAFFIC ACTIVITY, WITH 8 NORTHBOUND TRUCKS AND 10 SOUTHBOUND TRUCKS BEING MONITORED. THE SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE IN SOUTHERN TRAFFIC THROUGH 15-5 (46 TRUCKS) AND THAT THROUGH 15-7 INDICATES THAT THE ENEMY IS EITHER BYPASSING STRING 15-7 OR THAT THERE IS A TRUCK PARK/STORAGE AREA BETWEEN 15

AND 15-7.
9. STRING 16-6 ON ROUTE 922 MONITORED 3 NORTHMOVERS AND 6 SOUTHMOVERS.
GP-3
E
0026

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

096

00000 ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0380 1011330
ZNY CCCCC
Z 111330Z APR 69 Tod | 1415 | 24 Corps
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPECIAL DMZ OPNS
1 3RD RECON
A. TM HUNGARIAN 021600H APR 69 / D146767 REC'D APPROX 15 RNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE. TM ESTIMATED FROM SOUND DIRECTION OF TUBD POP THAT EN MORTAR POSIT WAS NORTH OF BEN HAI. RNDS IMPACTED APPROX 300 METERS S OF TMS POSIT.
GP-4
BT
0380

96 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
12 APR A.M.

ABOVE COC
CHIEF
O.
G-2 O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

TOR/111630/APR69

ZNY SSSSS
O 111330Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
TASK FORCE REMAGEN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
MAG ORDER 100-69

111330 APR

C-3

2/COC

PAGE TWO RUMKVP 0198 S E C R E T
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 080828Z APR 69
B. AREA COORDINATOR I CTZ/CG III MAF 090724Z APR 69
C. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 031505Z APR 69
1. THIRD MARINES
A. CONTINUE OPERATION MAINE CRAG.
B. CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB SPARK AND WHITMAN.
C. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB MCCLINTOCK.
D. PREPARE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN LOWER DAKRONG VALLEY UPON TERMINATION OF OPERATION MAINE CRAG. REF A REFERS.
2. FOURTH MARINES
A. CONTINUE OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN.
BGM CONTINUE OPERATIONS FROM FSB ALPINE, GREENE, NEVILLE AND RUSSELL, AND LZ CATAPULT AND SIERRA.
C. PREPARE TO RELIEVE LIMA/THREE/NINE AT

82

6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0198 S E C R E T
FSB ALPINE ASAP AND C[illegible] F HOTEL.
3. TASK FORCE REMAGEN
A. CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 608.
C. MAINTAIN SERVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES
OF APPROACH INTO AO FROM LAOS.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
A. INCREASED EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED
ON COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY MEASURES IAW
WITH REF B.
B. INTELLIGENCE INDICATES A HIGH
PROBABILITY OF ENEMY OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS
DURING THE NEAR FUTURE. REMAIN ALERT FOR
ENEMY SAPPER ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY FIXED
INSTALLATIONS IAW PARA 3A OF REF C. MANEUVERING
RIFLE COMPANIES OPERATING IN HIGH
THREAT AREAS SHOULD AVOID DETACHMENT OF
PLATOON AND SMALLER UNITS ON MISSIONS WHICH
REQUIRE THEIR OPERATION AT A DISTANCE FROM

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 0198 S E C R E T
THE COMPANY BEYOND MUTUAL FIRE SUPPORT
RANGE AND/OR RAPID REINFORCEMENT CAPABILITY.
C. HELO MOVEMENTS SCHEDULED FOR TF HOTEL
FORCES, SUPPORTING FORCES AND THE NINTH
MARINES FOR 12 APR 69 (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS
FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE
DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION AND PLANNED

EXECUTION TIME):

303 ALFA	1ST PROV BTRY (40 PAX, 20 CH53 EXT AND 2 CH54 EXT) FROM FSB SPARK TO FSB MCCLINTOCK	1300
401 ALFA	GOLF/TWO/NINE (205 PAX AND TWO 106MM RR INT) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO FSB FULLER	0800
401 BRAVO	KILO/THREE/NINE (MINUS) (150 PAX) FROM FSB FULLER TO SCHILT AIRFIELD	ON COMPLETION 401 ALFA
401 CHARLIE	PLT OF KILO/THREE/NINE	ON COMPLETION

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

	(65 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO HILL 950	401 BRAVO
401 DELTA	PLT OF INDIA/THREE/THREE (65 PAX AND 2 CH46 INT) FROM HILL 950 TO SCHILT AIRFIELD	ON COMPLETION 401 CHARLIE
401 ECHO	DET/3RD BN/2ND ARVN REGT (13 PAX) FROM SCHILT AIRFIELD TO FSB TORCH	ON COMPLETION 401 DELTA

GP-4
BT
0198

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO UUMSK UUMSO
DE UUMSOD 0334 1011615
ZNY CCCCC
O 111615Z APR 69 Tod | 1v 20 | 3 M7F
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSO/ III MAF COC DNG
BT
C O N FI D E N TI A L
SUBJ: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE 110001-112400H APR 69

UNIT	MORTAR	ROCK ET	CAS
THIRD MARDIV AO			
DONG HA BASE DEFENSE		1/SUSPECT RKT.	NEG.
MAINE CRAG			
3/3 ARVN	30/82MM		12 WIA(E)
A 1/3	30/82MM		NEG.

GP-4
BT
0334

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CCCCC
[illegible] 192215Z APR 69
FROM CG III MAF
TO UUMSGI/DSA I CORPS
UUMSGK/CG XXIV CORPS
UUMSGG/CG 1ST MARDIV
UUMSGW/CG FMAW
UUMSGR/CG 2ND ROKMC BDE
UUMSGA/CG AMERICAL DIV
INFO UUMSGD/CG 3RD MARDIV
UUMSJEA/CG 101ST ABN DIV (AM)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
(4) OPN IRON MOUNTAIN: 3 SMALL CONTACT
RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 4 EN KIA WITH NO FRD CAS RPT'D.
B. 2ND ARVN DIV/12TH DTA:
(C) RF/PF UNITS: AN ELEM OF 4F CO 1-3 AND RD
[illegible] WHILE ON A CLEARING MISSION MADE CONTACT WITH A USEF
(BT [illegible]332 AND BT[illegible]5333) 10 KMS NW OF THON HAI. EN
WAS ENGAGED WITH SAF AND ARTY. RESULTS: 19 EN KIA;
(13 BY ARTY AND INCLUDED IN OPN FREDERICK HILL CAS TOTALS).

PAGE TWO UUMSO 0550 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 PW AND 1 IWC WITH NO FRIENDLY CAS RPT'D. ELSEWHERE
3 SMALL CONTACTS RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 5 EN KIA, 3 PW
AND 1 IWC WITH 3 FRD KIA AND 3 WIA.
(C) QUYET THANG-605: CONT'D WITH 2 SMALL
CONTACTS RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 2 EN KIA WITH 1 FRD WIA.
(C) QUYET THANG-56/LK: CONT'D WITH 1 SMALL
CONTACT RPT'D. RESULTS: 1 PW WITH NO FRD CAS RPT'D.
(C) QUYET THANG-49/LK: CONT'D WITH 1 MINE
INCIDENT RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 1 FRD WIA.
(C) QUYET THANG-431/LK: CONT'D WITH 2 SMALL
CONTACTS RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 5 EN KIA AND 2 IWC WITH
1 FRD WIA.
6. (C) CAP UNITS: 4 MINE INCIDENTS, 6 SMALL CONTACTS
AND 1 WPN FIND RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 4 EN KIA, 2 PW
AND 4 IWC WITH 1 FRD KIA AND 3 WIA (5 EVAC).
7. (C) SUMMARY OF CASUALTIES: CBT OPNS IN ICTZ RE-
SULTED IN 223 EN KIA, 4 PW, 23 DETS AND 37 WPNS CAPT'D.
ARVN FORCES ACCT'D FOR 67 EN KIA, 2 PW AND 13 WPNS
CAPT'D; ARVN LOSSES WERE 4 KIA AND 32 WIA. US AND
FWMAF RPT'D A TOTAL OF 156 EN KIA, 2 PW, 23 DETS AND

PAGE THREE UUMSO 0550 C O N F I D E N T I A L
34 WPNS CAPT'D; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 17 KIA AND
78 WIA (56 EVAC).
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

AND HW MY NR 03 ... 08 ...

RECEIVED
13 APR 69

ZNY SSSSS
O 120930Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/VANDRGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN.
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 101-69
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 1113 0Z APR 69

120930Z APR 69 C-3 2/CAC 4

PAGE TWO RUMHUP 0210 S E C R E T
1. THIRD AND FOURTH MARINES NLUGPEYPMB RGP
)32. COOVMH
TING INSTRUCTIOCS: HELO MOVEMENTS
SCHEDULED FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES
AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOICVUKPJPBWN6 READ GF HSAF COLUMNS FRO KLEFT
TO
RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE
DESUGATION, /AC2$ 0
S
MZMBD JFDIZO VRM
WION TIME) .
303 ALFA FIRST PROV BTRQOXONE/ 1300
TWELVE (40 PAA, 20 CH53
EXT, AND 2 CH54 EXT)
FROM FSB SPARK TO
FSB MCCLINTOCK

GP-4
BT

34

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OO UUMSK UUMSQ
DE UUMSQD 0433 1021600
ZNY CCCCC
O 121600Z APR 69 TOR/1715/24 Corps
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSQ/ III MAF COC
TASK FORCE HOTEL
BT
C O N FI D E N TI A L FINAL SEC OF TWO
G. RECAP OF OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROL FT	PATROL SQD	PATROL PLT	AMBUSH FT	AMBUSH SQD	AMBUSH PLT	S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
9TH MAR										
1/9	D	0	5	2	3	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	3	0
2/9	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3/9	D	0	4	2	4	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	4	0
5TH INF										
1/61	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0
QTCBD		0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0433 C O N F I D E N TI A L

D	0	14	4	7	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	5	8	1	0	7	0
T	0	14	4	12	8	1	0	7	4

H. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE/ TYPE	FR/ UNIT LOSSES	EN/ UNIT LOSSES	UNIT US/VC	BY
YD 349695	120025H	CO DEF REC'D 8/122 MM RTK.	1ST AMTRAC NONE	UNK NONE	VC	
HIGHRISE	121750H	ARTY MSN	10ZTH AO NONE	UNK	US	

PACIFICATION SUPPORT
PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS.
A. -/1/9 CONDUCTS CONBINED OPNS WITH RF/ PF/ CIDG IN MAI LOC TAOR.
B. B/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.
C. TWO SQD OF QUANG TRI PROV RIFLE CO CONTINUES OPNS WITH 4 TH CAG.
D. 1 ST BDE 5 TH INF MECH CONTINUES CO- ORDINATED OPNS WITH 1 ST AND 2 ND ARVN.
2. DIRECT CO- ORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 9TH MARINES, DHCB, QTCB AND 1 ST BDE 5 TH INF MECH.
3. TABULATION OF VILLAGE/ HAMLET C&S DURING RPT PERIOD. NONE.
GP-4
BT
0433

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

097

DRAFTER 3P/KEF/dac
SEC G-3 PLANS PH 3203
CWO PLS

IMMEDIATE 130226 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
MAG THREE NINE
TF CLEARWATER
FIRST ARVN REGT
SECOND ARVN REGT
SA QUANG TRI PROVINCE
DET A-101, 5TH SFGA (COURIER)

COPY TO: GENERAL
G-3 10 COPIES

G-2
G-4
FSC
CED
AIR

BT

//SECRET//

OPERATION PLAN 17-69 (U)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES L7014
B. LOI 1-67 (S)
C. THIRD MARDIV O P2000.4 (COM SOP) (U)
D. THIRD MARDIV O P2000.2 (COI) (C)

HISTORICAL

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION:

3D MARDIV (-) (REINF) — MGEN DAVIS

TASK FORCE HOTEL — BGEN CARNEY

4TH MAR — COL GOGGIN

HQCO, 4TH MAR

1ST BN, 4TH MAR

2ND BN, 4TH MAR

3RD BN, 4TH MAR

9TH MAR — COL DANOWITZ

HQCO, 9TH MAR

1ST BN, 9TH MAR

2ND BN, 9TH MAR

3RD BN, 9TH MAR

PAGE 1 OF 8 PAGES

97 G-3 (12 copy)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TF REMAGEN

3D MAR	COL LAFOND
HQCO, 3D MAR	
1ST BN, 3RD MAR	
2ND BN, 3RD MAR	
1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (MECH)	COL GIBSON
1ST BN, 11TH INF	
1ST BN (-), 61TH INF (MECH)	
1ST BN (-), 77TH ARMOR	
1ST SQDN (-), 5TH CAV	
3RD BN, 3RD MAR	
5TH BN, 4TH ARTY	
12TH MAR	COL MULRONEY
1ST BN, 12TH MAR	
2ND BN, 12TH MAR	
3RD BN, 12TH MAR	
4TH BN, 12TH MAR	
3D TANK BN (-)	LTCOL SLAGER
3D RECONNAISSANCE BN	LTCOL PERRY

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) XXIV CORPS DESTROYS NVA/VC FORCES IN AO AND PREVENTS ENEMY CAPTURE, DESTRUCTION OR DOMINATION OF HUE, QUANG TRI AND OTHER POPULATED AREAS.

(2) 1ST ARVN DIV CONTINUES MISSIONS IN ZONE TO INCLUDE DEFENSE OF DONG HA AND QUANG TRI CITIES.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 101ST ABN DIV (AM) DESTROYS NVA/VC FORCES IN ZONE, ASSISTS IN DEFENSE OF HUE, PREPARES TO SUPPORT 3D MARDIV COUNTERATTACK AND/OR COUNTERATTACKS TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES, AND BASE AREAS.

(4) ARTILLERY.

(A) 108TH ARTY GP G/S XXIV CORPS CONDUCTS COUNTERBATTERY FIRE AND MAINTAINS MAXIMUM SUPPRESSION OF NVA AA WEAPONS AND SUPPORTING INSTALLATIONS.

(B) 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (-), G/S 3D MARDIV.

(5) 1ST MAW AND 7TH AF PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT TO 3D MARDIV.

(6) 7TH FLEET PROVIDES TACTICAL AIR AND NGF SUPPORT TO 3D MARDIV.

(7) TF CLEARWATER MAINTAINS ACCESS TO THE CUA VIET RIVER.

(8) 11TH ENGR BN G/S 3D MARDIV.

(9) FLSG-B PROVIDES SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT 3D MARDIV.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. TASK ORGANIZATION.

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

(1) ENEMY ATTACKS ACROSS DMZ WITH ONE DIVISION AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ATTACKS FROM LAOS ALONG ROUTE 9 WITH ONE DIVISION.

(2) WEATHER WILL ALLOW FOR HELICOPTER OPERATIONS.

(3) DIVISION DETECTS ENEMY PREPARATIONS FOR ASSAULT AT LEAST 12 HOURS PRIOR TO ATTACK.

2. (S) MISSION

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARDIV (-) (REINF), IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGIMENTS, REPELS AND DESTROYS ENEMY ATTACK NORTH OF CAM LO AND CUA VIET RIVERS AND WEST OF THE 88 N-S GRID LINE AND ASSISTS GVN FORCES IN THE DEFENSE OF DONG HA AND QUANG TRI CITIES.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) THIRD MARDIV DEPLOYS MECHANIZED AND ARMORED FORCES NORTH OF THE CAM LO RIVER TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING ALONG THE AXIS A-4 - C-2 - CAM LO; CONDUCTS MOBILE OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARMOR FORCES IN THE KHE SANH PLATEAU TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING FROM LAOS; PROTECTS THE BASES ALONG ROUTE 9; CONDUCTS MOBILE OPERATIONS IN THE NORTH AND CENTRAL PORTIONS OF THE AO ALONG THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ; AND PROVIDES PROTECTION FOR DONG HA AND QUANG TRI CITIES IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH THE 1ST AND 2ND ARVN REGTS AND SECTOR FORCES. ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

(2) PRIORITY OF FIRE SUPPORT WILL BE TO MANEUVER ELEMENTS. GENERAL SUPPORT UNITS WILL CONDUCT INTENSIVE COUNTERBATTERY AND LONG RANGE INTERDICTION FIRES TO BREAK UP MASSED ENEMY FORMATIONS.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL.

(1) CHOP 3D MAR TO 3D MARDIV ON ORDER.

(2) ASSUME OPCON 9TH MAR, ON ORDER.

(3) CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE-IN-FORCE OPERATIONS

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IN NORTH AND CENTRAL PORTIONS OF AO ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF AO.

(4) ON ORDER, CONDUCT REGIMENTAL SIZE OPERATION IN VICINITY KHE SANH PLATEAU TO REPEL AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING FROM LAOS.

(5) CHOP TF REMAGEN TO 9TH MAR, ON ORDER.

C. NINTH MARINES.

(1) PREPARE PLANS FOR THE CONDUCT OF A HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULT INTO THE KHE SANH PLATEAU AREA TO REPEL AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING FROM LAOS.

(2) ON ORDER CHOP TO TF HOTEL.

(3) ASSIST 3D MAR IN ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VCB, ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND FSB FULLER.

(4) ASSIST 1ST BDE IN ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4, C-2, AND CAM LO RESETTLEMENT AREA.

(5) ASSUME OPCON TF REMAGEN ON ORDER.

D. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CHOP TO 3D MARDIV ON ORDER.

(2) CHOP ONE BATTALION TO 1ST BDE, ON ORDER.

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF VCB, ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND FSB FULLER, ON ORDER.

E. FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) ASSUME OPCON BN THIRD MAR AND CHOP BN 9TH MAR (-) TO 3D MARDIV ON ORDER FOR CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS FROM OCEANVIEW, C-4, AND CUA VIET BASE.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF A-4 AND C-2 ON ORDER.

(3) IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH CAM LO SUB-SECTOR FORCES DEFEND CAM LO RESETTLEMENT AREA.

(4) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF AO TO REPEL AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING TOWARD CAM LO.

(5) IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST ARVN REGIMENT PROVIDE MINIMUM FORCES TO ASSIST SECTOR, SUB-SECTOR AND 1ST ARVN REGIMENT FORCES IN DEFENSE OF THE POPULATED PORTION OF AO.

(6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ARMORED/MECHANIZED COUNTERATTACK TO ASSIST 2D ARVN REGIMENT IN REPELLING AND DESTROYING ENEMY FORCES ATTACKING IN 2D ARVN AO.

(7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCES TO REINFORCE/RELIEVE CIDG/RF/PF FORCES IN MAI LOC TAOR.

F. TWELFTH MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM INTERDICTION AND COUNTERBATTERY FIRES TO DISRUPT AND DESTROY ATTACKING ENEMY FORCES.

G. THIRD TANK BN (-).

(1) G/S THIRD MARDIV.

(2) PROVIDE PLATOON D/S TO BN OPERATING AT CUA VIET - C-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CO D/S 2D ARVN REGT ON ORDER.

(4) MAINTAIN COMPANY (-) AT VCB-ECB.

H. THIRD ENGINEER BN. CONTINUE PRESENT D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

I. THIRD RECONNAISSANCE BN. G/S THIRD MARDIV.

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) INTENSIFY RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE ALONG KNOWN INFILTRATION ROUTES.

(2) REVIEW AND REHEARSE AIR AND ARMOR ALERT PLANS.

(3) MAXIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF RCA, SMOKE, AND NON-EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE IN BUILT-UP AREAS.

(4) PRIORITY OF HELICOPTER LIFT.

(A) RETURN 3D MAR (-) TO VCB.

(B) HELICOPTER ASSAULT OF 9TH MAR.

(5) ALL RELIEFS IN PLACE.

(6) THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT; EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. IAW REFERENCE B.

5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

A. SIGNAL. IAW REF C AND D.

B. COMMAND. NO CHANGE.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

ANNEX:

A. OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)

GP-4

CCN 1673 REL BY R H Davis TIME H APR69
1674
1675

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

098

DRAFTED BY: LRC-LRC
SEC S-2 PH 30 [redacted]
CWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE 130837Z APR 69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR. PROVINCE ADVISOR QUANG TRI
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
CSV

3 His

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: CHAINSAW 2A3 (6 MEN) OPO-2504-69
2. DATE INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 080930 H/121030 H (97 HRS)

3. ROUTE: FM (XD 932655) TO (XD 925669) TO (XD 928677) TO(XD 929671)
UL 9268 LR 9467

4. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS, WITH THICK VEGETATION, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. OP. SITES, AT (XD 928671) OBSERVE WEST AND NORTH, AT

(XD 930675) OBSERVE NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST.
5. HLZ'S: AT (XD 929671) SITE WILL ACCOMODATE ONE HUIH, SITE IS A

WINDER, BEST APPROACH IS NORTH TO SOUTH, WITH TREES TO THE RIGHT.
6. ENEMY: 081320H EM AT XD935668 FOUND A POSSIBLE ENEMY CLASSROOM

LEANING AGAINST A TREE, NO ACTION. 091115H EM AT XD928672 HEARD
THEY SAW MOTOR VEHICLES AT XD910677, EM CALLED A F/A OF 50 MM HITS

GOOD COVERAGE AND ONE SECONDARY, EM HAS LATER ADVISED THAT TARGET
WAS A DOWNED CH-46, IN THE AREA OF THE HELO EM OBS AFTER 1ST VOLLEY

(UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORMS), RESULTS OF F/A UNK, 111315H EM AT XD930676
FOUND A MORTAR PIT (4'x6'x6'), PIT WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, OBSERVATIONS

WITHIN LAST 48 HRS, ALSO FOUND TWO CHI-COM FORES IN THIS AREA, EM
FOUND A FRESH TRAIL THAT RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, 2-3 FT. WIDE, CAN BE

BE SEEN FM THE AIR.
7. OTHER INFO: NEGATIVE

6-2 6-3/G3 [illegible]

OP-4

OPO 2504-69

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

98

41

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET
DT
CON 1699 RELEASED BY [illegible] TIME 131151 H APR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

099

DRAFTED BY: LTC LEE
G-2 PH 36 REC 2
CPO Dust

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE 130841 Z APR 69

FROM: CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHU
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINETH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
MAG ONE NINE
SR ADVISOR QU NG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

SECRET
RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT (U)

1. RECON TEAM: HASEL 205 (6 MEN) CPO 2505-69
2. DATE INSERTED/EXTRACTED: 081700H/121000H 90 HOURS

3. ROUTE: TM MOVED FROM FRIENDLY POSITION TO RECON ZONE, RAN A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL AND WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE RECON ZONE.

4. TERRAIN: FLAT TO HILLY WITH SOFT CANOPY, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND NO GOOD OP SITES.

5. HELPS: XD873663 SITE IS A FINGER AND WILL ACCOMODATE ONE UH 1E BEST APPROACH FROM EAST TO WEST WITH TREES TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH.

6. ENEMY: NONE
7. OTHER INFO: 090730H TM OBSERVED A TRAIL AT XD876668 AND ALSO TWO

SETS OF HO CHI MINH SANDLE PRINTS AT SAME GRID WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX FIVE DAYES OLD, TRAIL IS NOT ON THE MAP AND CANNOT BE

SEEN FROM THE AIR. 101230H TM AT XD873664 HEARD AN ACTIVE MORTAR AND 50 CAL. POSITION AT APPROX XD854651, AN AO CAME ON STATION

AND DIRECTED FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED LOCATION, TM CONTINUED TO HEAR BOTH MORTAR AND 50 CAL. DURING ENTIRE PATROL.

XD884651 TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST TO XD871665 FOUR FT WIDE CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR

GP-4
BT

99

CPO 2505-69
SECRET

1201 RELEASED BY P. Bean TIME 131202 Z APR 69

13

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

100

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0460 1031230
ZNY SSSSS
Z 131230Z APR 69 Tod | 1245 | 24 Corps
FM THIRD MARSWI COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC WHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MVECO
A. TM COCONUT CANDY SCHEDULED TO ENTER PREV ASNGD BZ AT 140300H
UNTIL 170000.
2. MLSG-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHED 14 APR 69
3. 1/4 M
A. NO PATROLS SCHED 14 APR 69
4. ARVN
A. TM "I" ENTERED DMZ AT 131800H. ASSGND BZ YD 225770,
246773, 254757 W ALONG JBDMZ TO 225770. DUE TO EXIT 151300H.
B. TM "F" EXITED DMZ AT 131800H
C. TM "J" EXITED DMZ AT 131800H
GP-4;
DS;
0460

100

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

101

***** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0467 1031445
ZNY SSSSS
Z 131445Z APR 69 Tod/1500/24 Corps
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL FSC
THIRD MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARC LIGHT
A. CG XXIV CORPS MSG 122245Z APR 69
B. CG XXIV CORPS MSG 130125Z APR 69
1. THIS HEADQUARTERS GRANTS CLEARANCE/ CONCURRENCE FOR THE FOLLOWING TARGETS UNTIL 272400H APR 69.
A. QT 10,009
B. QT 10,010
2. THE FOLLOWING TARGETS ARE CLEARED ONLY IF A 24 HR NOTICE PRIOR TO TOT IS RECEIVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS. TO INSURE THE SAFETY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS IF 24 HR NOTICE CONNOT BE MET, CLEARANCE WILL BE CANCELED.
A. QT 10,007
B. QT 10,008
C. QT 10,014
3. CLEARANCE FOR TARGETS QT 10,012 QT 10,011 AND 10013 IS PENDING AT THIS TIME.
4. THERE ARE NT FRIENDLY TROOPS OR RECON ELEMENTS WITHIN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF THE TARGET BOXES EXCEPT AS INDICATED IN PARA(2&3)
GP-4
BT
0467

101

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

102

ZNY SSSSS
ZZ 140415Z APR 69 Tod 1212 TJK
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC (DGH)
TO TASK FORCE HOTEL FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARC LIGHT
1. (S) THE FOLLOWING TGT HAS BEEN ASSIGNED A TOT:
GT 70016 XD 628701 TOT: 141840H APR 69
XD 621694
XD 634 679
XD639686
2. (S) REQUEST YOU NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH FINAL CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE. INCLUDE THE STATEMENT THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OR RECON ELEMENTS WITH IN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF TGT LOC.
GP-4
BT
0489

102 SEC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

103

*****ZZ UUMSQD
DE UUMSQD 0493 1040605
ZNY SSSSS
Z 140605Z APR 69 To 4 | 1215 | TFH
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSQD/TFH FSC
INFO ZEI/4TH MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T LIMIDIS
ARC LIGHT
1.(S) THIS HEADQUARTERS REQUESTS A SIX (6) KILOMETER CLEARANCE/
CONCURRENCE FOR QT 70016.
2. (S) SIX KILOMETER SAFETY ZONE IS REQUIRED DUE TO USE OF A
SPECIAL ORDINANCE.
3.(S) REQUEST YOU NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE
ASAP, DUE TO THE TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED. INCLUDE THE STATEMENT
THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OR RECON ELEMENTS WITHIN SIX (6)
KILOMETERS OF TGT BOX.
GP-4
BT
0493

103

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

104

*****ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0503 1041120
ZNY SSSSS
Z 141120Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ REPORT
1. (3D MARDIV)
(A) K/3/4 - K/2 140750H XD934697 SHDMZ K-2 WHILE
ON LOCAL SECURITY PATROL FOUND THE FOLLOWING
EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY. 1-AK-47, 20 BOXES
OF TNT 3/4LB ALL INDIVIDUALLY ARMED, CHICOM GRND,
3 AK MAGS, 1 RPG RND ARMED, 2 RPG INCRIMENTS, 2 NVA
BELTS, 1 W/BLOODED, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, 1 DAY SUPPLY
OF COOKED RICE FOR 1 MAN, FIRST AID KIT, 2 CONTAINERS OF
ALCHOL AND 1 BOTTLE OF SOAPY WATER, 1 UNK METAL OBJ.
APPEARED TO BE A CONTAINER FOR FUSE OF POINT DETONATING
PROJECTILE. ALSO FOUND 6-75MM RECOILESS RNDS AND A CACHE

NOT COMPLETELY UNCOVERED.
B. TM COCONUT CANDY ENTERED DMZ OVERLAND AT 148340H
TM'S NIGHT POY. 916666. NO TMS SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 15 APR 69

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0503 S E C R E T
C. 3RD RECON TM FOOTBALL STAR IS SCHEDULED TO ENTER
DMZ ON 16 APR 69. W/RZ AS FOLLOWS
DL 9669 LR 9867 TM SCHEDULED TO EXIT 20 APR 69
2 MLS- 6 PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 16 APR 69
D. ARVN
A. TMNI SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 151800 H
OPS-A
BT
[illegible]

A-1

104

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

105

VV
***** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0511 1041650
ZNY SSSSS
Z 141650Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOOOOOC PRI
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1 ARVN TM K ENTERED DMZ 141800H APR 69
WITH RZ AS FOLLOWS YD 175760-180780-187780-205760
180743-180760 SHDMZ TM SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 161800H
BP-4
BTV
0511

Tod | 1730 | 24 Copies

105

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NB

[illegible]

INDIA [illegible]	[illegible]
COCOANUT [illegible]	[illegible]
AMERICAN BEAUTY	673191
ALEXANDER	926547
ELK RIVER	787392
ISHER WOOD	097581
SALOON KEEPER	886587

PAGE TWO NUMHVP 0247 S E C R E T
AIR ED 088250
COLONAIL VILLAGE 130650
:9.8: 2-;3 854302
CARPET 770377
HASTEY FOOT 869268
2. INSERTIONS TODAY.

TEAMS	LOCATIONS	METHOD
HASTEY FOOT	ALL N/A	ALL HELO
COSMIC WAVE		
FAIR LANE		
AIR MINDED		
SALOON KEEPER		
BOX SCORE		
COLONAIL VILLAGE		
CARPET		
ELK RIVER		

3. A&B SEE 48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.FAIR LANE 140930H (XD949313) ON INSERTION [illegible] OBSERVE ONE ENEMY
DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING ALSO [illegible] DOROTHY OBSERVED [illegible]
[illegible]

6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IN SAME AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT (XD 943313) AIR SUPPORT WORKED OVER AREA. ON EXTRACTION BIRDS TOOK FIRE FROM THE (XD 947313) GRID. AT BRIEF TEAM STATED AREA SEEMED HEAVILY USED.

ELK RIVER, 141525H (XD 709393) TEAM FOUND 2 BUNKS AND HUTS, TEAM DESTROYED ONE MACHINE GUN PIT, AND ONE MORTAR PIT, TEAM STATED AREA WAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH SO.

BOX SCORE, 141530H (XD 835238) TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH, TEAM SAW 20-30 ENEMY, A.O. CAME ON STATION CHECKING OVER AREA. LATER AIR SUPPORT CAME ON STATION FOR TEAMS EXTRACTION AT 1620H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. NOTE TEAM TOOK AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE.

DEER FERN, 141540H (XD 784237) WHEN TEAM WAS APPROX 30' FM GROUND TEAM AROUND SAW FROM THREE ENEMY IN A BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF TEN BUNKERS, BUNKERS APPEARED STURDY BUT NOT USED NEW. AT GRID XD 792-[illegible] ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WATCHING HELOS. DURING INSERT TEAM SPOTTED ONE 6X6 TRUCK AT GRID 787234. TRUCK WAS WELL CAMFLOGED WITH NATURAL COVERAGE. ALL GROUND SOUTH OF HILL, GRID (78823S) THERE APEARED TO BE TWO TO THREE MORE POSSIBLE TRUCKS CAMOAFLOGED IN SAME MANNER. AT (XD 786233) THERE IS A ROAD RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THIS ROAD HAS NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING FROM IT. EXTREMELY WELL USED TRAIL RUNNUNG NORTH TO SOUTH THAT FOLLOWS THE XEPON RIVER ON THE EAST SIDE OF RIVER WITH A BUNKER COMPLEX AT

THE (7823) GRID SQUARE ALL THE WAY DOWN TO THE 7822 GRID SQUARE. POSSIBLE VEHICLE FORD AT THE (XD 777240) GRID. THIS FORD IS COMPOSED OF STONES THROWN IN RIVER. AND JUST BREAKING THE SURFACE OF THE WATER IN PLACES. CLEARED OUT PATCHES OF LAND AT GRID (XD 778232) AND GRID (XD 778226) THESE AREAS APPEARED TO BE CULIVATED WITH PLANS IN ROWS. MISSION WAS ABORTED AND AIR SUPPORT AT THIS TIME IS WORKING OVER AREA.

D. AIRCRAFT USED IN SUPPORT. SEAWORTHY, 95-163, LANCER, 1-2

E. EFFECTS OF WEATHER, NONE

F. REMARKS, NONE

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

00 UUMSK UUMSQ
DE UUMSQD 0515 1041720
ZNY CCCCC
O 141720Z APR 69 Tod/1720/24 Corps
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC DNG
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ:V FRIENDLY ORDER OF BATTLE
REF: A. PCV TOC MSG 220730Z APR 69
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED FOR PERIOD ENDING
142400 APR 69

UNIT	PROV	STAT	COOR	CONTROL
2/9 (-)	QUANG TRI	VCB	001433	9TH MAR
3/5 CAV (-)	QUNAG TRI	VCB	001433	9TH MAR
3/3	QUANG TRI	CHAVIET	325695	1ST BDG 5TH INF

BP-4
BT
0515

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

106

T''''''ZZ UUMSQD
DE UUMSQD 0545 1050005
ZNY SSSSS

Z 150005Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSQD/THIRD MARINES FSC
UUMSQD/TASK FORCE HOTEL FSC
S E C R E T LIMIDIS
ARC LIGHT
A. THIRD MARDIV MSG 150810Z APRIL 69
1. IAW REF (A) THIS HEADQUARTERS REQUEST CLEARANCE [illegible] EXTENDED FOR
TGTS A AND B UNTIL 192400H APRIL 69.
2. REQUEST [illegible] NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH CLEARANCE/[illegible]NCURRENCE
INCLUDE THE STATEMENT THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OR RECON
ELEMENTS WITHIN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF TARGET BOXES.
GP-4
BT

106

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

(107)

DRAFTED BY: RKR/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO PKS

IMMEDIATE 150242 Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
RECON REP
FSC
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGN, RVN
TO: CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
INFO: COMUSMACV, SGN, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CG FORLOGCOMD, DNG, RVN
CG FIRST MAW, DNG, RVN
CG TF HOTEL, VCB, RVN
CG TF ALPHA, NKP, THAI
CG 553 RECON WING, KORAT, THAI
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH), QT, RVN
THIRD MARINES, DGN, RVN
FOURTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
NINTH MARINES, VCB, RVN

G3 HISTORIC

S E C R E T/N O F O R N

DUFFEL BAG/DUEL BLADE OPREP-5 SER NO. 015/8-14 APRIL 1969 (U)

A. MACV DIR 525-27

SECTION I. FOL DUFFEL BAG REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

1.(S) OVERVIEW: SENSOR STRING 149 WAS EMPLACED IN THE BA LONG VALLEY DURING OPERATION "ELLIS RAVINE" BY A GROUND SURVEILLANCE TEAM WHICH WAS OPCON TO THE THIRD OF THE FIFTH MECH SQUADRON. FURTHER ATTEMPTS TO EMPLACE SENSORS WERE NOT MADE DUE TO LACK OF WELL-USED TRAILS IN AREAS SWEPT BY THE SQUADRON. STRINGS 145 AND 147 DETECTED FIVE ENEMY TARGETS; OTHER SENSOR ACTIVITY IN THE BA LONG VALLEY WAS CAUSED BY FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE VICINITY OF THE SENSORS DURING THE OPERATION. STRINGS 302, 305, 306, 307 AND 308 REMAINED OPERATIONAL ON THE APPROACHES TO QUANG TRI CITY AND THE COASTAL PLAIN HOWEVER, NO TARGETS WERE DETECTED DURING THE PAST WEEK.

2. (S) MISSION SUMMARY: DURING THE PAST WEEK FIVE TARGETS WERE ACQUIRED IN THE DUFFEL BAG AREA AND 57 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY FIRED IN RESPONSE. THE 1ST BDE, 5TH MECH SENSORS CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SURVEILLANCE OVER BA 101 WHILE THERE WERE LIMITED FRIENDLY FORCES AVAILABLE IN THE QUANG TRI-HAI LANG AREA.

PKS 34

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

G SV TSS/TIO/2/3/Recon Rep/FSC/

109

SECRET/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. TRENDS/PATTERNS: THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE AVOIDING TRAILS SEEDED WITH 300 SERIES SENSORS.

B. INFLUENCE ON OPERATIONS: SENSOR STRINGS 145 AND 147 INDICATED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE BA LONG VALLEY AND WERE ONE OF SEVERAL SOURCES WHICH INFLUENCED THE COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION "ELLIS RAVINE".

C. APPLICATIONS AND TECHNIQUES: THE UTILIZATION OF A DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA BY THE SENSOR READOUT SITE AT SIGNAL HILL, VANDERGRIFT COMBAT BASE, HAS PERMITTED CHANNELS AND TONE CODES EMPLOYED IN THE BA LONG VALLEY TO BE EMPLOYED ELSEWHERE IN THE DIVISION AO.

D. SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS: NONE

3. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE STRINGS: EIGHT

4. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE SENSORS: 18 MINIHANDSIDS, SEVEN MAGIDS, FOUR GSIDS AND TWO PIRIDS.

5. (S) THE XM-63 IS PRESENTLY BEING EMPLOYED BY A SCOUT-SNIPER TEAM OF THE 1ST BN, 11TH INF AND BY A RADIO RELAY TEAM OF THE THIRD RECON BN AT HILL 889 (YD097378). RESULTS TO DATE ARE NEGATIVE.

SECTION II. FOL DUEL BLADE REPORT SUBMITTED:

1. (S) OVERVIEW: SINCE LAST OPREP-5, STRINGS 116, 117 AND 123 WERE EMPLACED ALONG THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ BY TEAMS FROM THE DIV GRND SURV SECTION. TWO PSR-1 SENSORS WERE EMPLACED ON THE PERIMETER OF HILL 950 AND TWO ON AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO C-2 (YD135645), BY UNITS OCCUPYING THOSE SITES. SIGNIFICANT INCREASES IN VEHICULAR AND PERSONNEL ACTIVITY ALONG TFA/BATCAT STRINGS 64223, 64226 AND 64227 WERE OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE IN ASSESSING THE ENEMY THREAT ALONG THE LAOTIAN BORDER.

2. (S) MISSION SUMMARY: IN THE ARVN AO, SIX TARGETS WERE ACQUIRED BY SENSORS AND 300 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY FIRED IN RESPONSE. THE BATCAT AIRCRAFT ACQUIRED 40 ENEMY TARGETS AND 190 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY WERE FIRED ON THOSE TARGETS. ELSEWHERE IN THE AO, 54 TARGETS WERE ACQUIRED AND 939 ROUNDS FIRED IN RESPONSE. BDA WAS UNOBSERVED IN ALL CASES EXCEPT FOR ONE FIRE MISSION ON STRING 111 WHERE 37 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED ON 12 APRIL 1969. SURVEILLANCE TEAM ALFA UTILIZING A NOD,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DETECTED LIGHTS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE TARGET WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SNIPERS WITH UNOBSERVED BDA. SURVEILLANCE TEAM BRAVO

DETECTED FOUR SQUAD SIZED TARGETS AND 110 RDS 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR WERE FIRED IN RESPONSE WITH UNOBSERVED BDA. NO TARGETS WERE

ACQUIRED BY SURVEILLANCE TEAM CHARLIE DURING THE PAST WEEK.

A. TRENDS/PATTERNS: SENSOR STRINGS 64223, 64226 AND 64227 NEAR ROUTE 925 DETECTED LIGHT TO MEDIUM ACTIVITY DURING LATTER PART OF

MARCH. HOWEVER, BETWEEN 5-6 APRIL, 1969 ALL THREE STRINGS DETECTED MEDIUM TO HEAVY VEHICLE AND PERSONNEL ACTIVITY. SENSOR STRING 151

IN THE VIC OF ROUTE 9, DETECTED 143 PERSONNEL BETWEEN 19 MARCH AND 7 APRIL, WITH THE MAJORITY OF THE MOVEMENT TO THE S OR SW. ON 9 APR

A RECON MSN WAS ABORTED NEAR THEIR LZ, VIC XD751396. FURTHER, RECON TEAM BLACK BUD, WHICH WAS INSERTED TO INVESTIGATE SENSOR ACTIVITY,

ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE AN NVA SOLDIER AT COORDS XD743513. THE TEAM RECEIVED SEVERAL CHICOM GRENADES FROM VARIOUS LOCATIONS AND WAS

EXTRACTED WHEN SUPPORTING ARMS COULD NOT BE EMPLOYED DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

B. INFLUENCE ON OPERATIONS: SENSOR ACTIVITY ON STRINGS 64223, 64226 AND 64227 WAS AN INFLUENCING FACTOR IN MOVING TASK FORCE

REMAGEN (AN ARMORED TASK FORCE) INTO THE AREA WEST OF HILL 950 (XD845455) WHERE IT IS PRESENTLY OPERATING.

C. APPLICATIONS AND TECHNIQUES: NONE

D. SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS:

(1) TRAINING: NONE

(2) EMPLACEMENT: NONE

(3) READOUT VALIDITY: NONE

(4) RFI: NONE

(5) SERVICEABILITY: WHEN EMPLACING A GSID AS PART OF STRING 117, IT DID NOT TRANSMIT A TONE CODE. BEFORE LEAVING A-4, GSID HAD

BEEN CHECKED AND FOUND TO BE FUNCTIONING CORRECTLY, INDICATING GSID WAS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT. GSIDS MUST BE HANDLED WITH EXTREME CARE WHILE

MOVING TO EMPLACEMENT SITE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE STRINGS: 24

4. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE SENSORS: 29 HANDSIDS, 11 GSIDS, 12 MAGIDS, 23 ADSIDS, SIX ACCUBUOYS, ONE PIRID.

5. (S) ACTIVE TFA CH-23, TONE CODES 26, 25, 24, 23. ACTIVE THIRD MARDIV CH-23 TONE CODES 08 AND 11.

GP-4

CCN 1866 RELEASED BY W. W. Bohnne TIME _____ H APR69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WB

ANDMATE PLS HOLD OFF ON TRAFFIC
KKKKCAWIYZLZCZCEAA225
OO UUMSK UUMSJEA
DE UUMSQ 0717 1050435
ZNY CCCCC
O P 150435Z APR 69
FROM CG III MAF
TO UUMSQI/DSA I CORPS
UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS
UUMSQG/CG 1ST MARDIV
UUMSQW/CG FMAW
UUMSQR/CG 2ND ROKMC BDE
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV
INFO UUMSQD/CG 3RD MARDIV
UUMSJEA/CG 101ST ABN DIV (AM)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF 2
6. (C) CAP UNITS: 1 MINE INCIDENT AND 3 SMALL
CONTACTS RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 9 EN KIA AND 2 IWC
WITH 1 FRD KI AND 6 WIA (4 EVAC).
7. (C) SUMMARY OF CASUALTIES: CBT OPNS IN ICTZ RE-
SULTED IN 150 EN KIA, 10 PW, 25 DETS AND 54 WPNS CAPT'D.
ARVN FORCES ACCT'D FOR 13 EN KIA, 10 PW AND 5 WPNS
CAPT'D; ARVN LOSSES WERE 6 KIA AND 5 WIA. US AND
FWMAF RPT'D A TOTAL OF 137 EN KIA, 25 DETS AND 49 WPNS

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0717 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CAPT'D; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 12 KIA AND 56 WIA
(43 EVAC).
GP-4
BT
0717

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UB

HIST

OO UUMSGD
DE RUMLBPBM 1247 1050436
ZNY SSSSS
O 150435Z APR 69
FM CO 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH) QTR RVN
TO COC 3D MAR DIV DGH RVN
BT
S E C R E T AVBL-C S-010 3D MAR DIV FOR G-3 AND ENGR
SUBJECT: MINESWEEP OF ROUTE 1 (QL1) IN 1-5 MECH AO. (S)
REF: XXIV CORPS MSG DTG 020300Z APR 69, SUBJ: ROAD MINESWEEP, (S).
1. (S) THE DIV ENGR, 3D MAR DIV IN TELCON WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS HAS STATED THAT 3D MAR DIV CONTINUES TO REQUIRE A DAILY SWEEP OF QL1. THE ENGINEER UNIT THAT WAS ACCOMPLISHING THE SWEEP SOUTH OF MAI DANG (XD 381489) IS THE 14TH ENGR BN. THE 14TH ENGR BN, A 45TH ENGR GROUP UNIT, IS NOW PERFORMING ITS MINESWEEP MISSION AS SET FORTH IN ABOVE REF. IN ORDER TO CONTINUE THE DAILY SWEEP ADDITONAL ENGINEER MINESWEEP TEAMS MUST BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THIS BRIGADE, OR INEXPERIENCED INFANTRYMEN AND TANKERS WILL HAVE TO DO THE SWEEPING. THE BRIGADE CAN NOT AFFORD TO COMMIT TROOPS FROM MANEUVER UNITS TO ACCOMPLISH THE MINESWEEPING MISSION.
3. (S) SINCE 1 NOV 68 ONLY ONE (1) MINING INCIDENT HAS OCCURRED ALONG

PAGE 2 RUMLBPBM 1247 S E C R E T
QL1 IN THE BDE AO. ADDITONALLY, EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT VIETNAMESE NATIONALS USE THE ROAD BEFORE THE MINESWEEPING IS COMPLETED, WHICH REDUCES THE VALUE OF A COMPLETE DAILY MINESWEEP.
4. (S) IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT WITHIN THE 1ST INF BDE, 5TH INF DIV (M) AO A MINESWEEPING SYSTEM SIMILAR TO THAT SET FORTH IN ABOVE REF BE ADOPTED BY 3D MAR DIV. IF A DAILY SWEEP SHOULD CONTINUE TO BE REQUIRED ADDITIONAL MINESWEEP TEAMS ARE REQUESTED TO ACCOMPLISH THE MISSION.
BT
DI
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
17 APR A.M.

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

[illegible]

TQR/TFH/0835/#06

TASK FORCE REMAGEN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 104-69
1506152 APR

C-3 2/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP0257 S E C R E T
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 111330Z APRIL 1969
1. THIRD MARINES, FOURTH MARINES, AND
TASK FORCE REMAGEN: NO CHANGE REF (A)
2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO MOVEMENTS
FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING
FORCES FOR 16 APRIL 1969 WIL BE PASEP.
GP-4
BT
0257

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

108

ZZZZZZZZ UUMSGD
DE UUMSGD #0541 1050310
RMY SSSSS
[illegible]Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSGD/TASK FORCE HOTEL FSC
ZEN/THIRD MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T LIMIDIS
ARC LIGHT
1.(S) THE FOLLOWING ARC LIGHT TGTS HAVE BEEN PROPOSED BY THE
7TH AIR FORCE
IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAINE CRAG. TGTS ARE SCHEDULED FOR TOT
BETWEEN 161800H-170700H APR 69
"A" XD760232
XD760241
XD760242
XD780232

"B" XD745226
XD745236
XD755236
XD765226

[illegible] UUMSGD #0541 S E C R E T LIMIDIS

2. (S) REQUEST YOU TO NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH CLEARANCE
[illegible] THESE TGTS. INCLUDE STATEMENT OF NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OR
[illegible]N ELEMENTS WITHIN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF TGT BOXES.
BT-4
BT
#0541

108

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(109)

```
*****      ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD  0553 1051327
ZNY SSSSS
Z 151327Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
 S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
A. TMS 1 3RD MARDIV SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 160800H APR 69
FOOTBALL STAR UL XD 9669 LR XD 9867
LITTLE GULL UL XD 8765 LR XD 8863
TM SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 170800H APR 69
COCONUT CANDY
TM COCONUT CANDY RZ XD 068662
2. MLS-1
A. NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 16 APR 69
3. ARVN
A. TM ECHO TO ENTER RZ YD 253760 260764 260722 246722 FROM 151800H
TO 171800H APR 69
B. TM KILO SCHEDULED TO EXIT 161800H APR 69
GP-4
BT
 0553
```

Tod | 1405 | 24 Copies

109

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

110

***** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0558 1051545
ZNY SSSSS
Z 151545Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S

TOD/XXIV/1555

ARC LIGHT
A. CG XXIV CORPS MSG 150945Z APR 69
1. IAW REF A, PROPOSED TARGETS A AND B HAVE BEEN DENIED CLEARANCE.
2. THERE ARE FRIENDLY FORCES WITHIN THE SAFETY ZONE.
GP-4
BT
0558

110

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ROUTINE 16 01 16 DATE 15 APR 69

FM FIFTH ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY (SP) DRAFTED BY CAPT GIANNETTI

TO CG NINTH MAB

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES

BT
SECRET
G068
MARES/FORSTAT DATA
1. 001SH69041401.30ZX3$21257F
002SM21257002160020900208
2. 003SH69041401.30ZX8M$21257FA
004SC21257000090000000202
00000005M4 THOMPSON JR A.B.
GP-4
BT

C-3
HISTORICAL

CCN 2008

C-3 4

C.W. Giannetti

RELEASED BY C.W. GIANNETTI CAPT USMC TIME H APR 69

12

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

M

00 UUMSQD
DE RUMLDPBM 1259 1060156
ZNY CCCCC
O 160155Z APR 69
FM CO 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV (MECH) QTR RVN
TO ZEN/CO 1-11

ZEN/CO 1-77
ZEN/CO 1-61 (M)
ZEN/CO 3-5 CAV
UUMSQD/CO 3-3 MAR
ZEN/CO 75TH SPT
ZEN/CO 5-4 ARTY
ZEN/CO A, 7TH ENGR
ZEN/CO 298TH SIG
INFO ZEN/BDE XO
ZEN/BDE S-4
UUMSQD/COC 3D MAR DIV
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L AVBL-C 2230 ATTN: CO
SUBJECT: FRAG ORDER 25 TO OPORD 18-68 (U)
REF: NO CHANGE
TASK ORG:
TF 1-11 INF
TF 3-5 CAV

PAGE 2 RUMLDPBM 1259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1-11 INF (-A CO)
B/1-77 ARMOR
TF 1-61 MECH
1-61 MECH (-B & C COS)
A/1-77 ARMOR
C/1-40 ARTY (105 SP) (DS)
SEC/M/4-12 MAR (3, 155 SP) (DS)
PLAT/A 7TH ENGR (-) (REINF)
2 DOZERS
2 AVLBS
3-3 MAR
3-3 MAR (2 CO'S REHAB)
HOW 6 (DS)
3-5 CAV (- 2 TRPS)
C/ 1-9 MAR
TF 1-77 ARMOR
1-77 ARMOR (-A & B CO'S)
A/1-11 INF
B/1-61 MECH
C/1-61 MECH
A/4-12 CAV

76

1. (C) SITUATION:
A. ENEMY FORCES: NO CHANGE.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE.
C. ATCH AND DET:
(1) E/1-61 MECH SPENDS 16 APRIL 1969 UNDER OPCON [illegible]
E/1-65 MECH STANDS DOWN FOR MAINT AND REST OF 16 AP[illegible]
MECH ATCH TO TF 1-77 ARMOR AT 170800H APR 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) A/4-12 CAV ATCH TO TF 1-77 ARMOR EFFECTIVE 170800H APR 69.

(3) PLAT/B 1-77 PRESENTLY ATCH TO TF 1-77 ARMOR PASSES TO OPCON TF 1-11 INF AT 170930H APR 69

(4) REMAINDER TASK ORG EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT OF THIS ORDER.

(5) TF 1-61 MECH OPCON TO TF HOTEL.

2. (C) MISSION: 1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (M) CONDUCTS PACIFICATION, SEARCH AND CLEAR, COUNTERINSURGENCY, STRIKE AND ANTI-INFILTRATION OPNS THROUGHOUT THE BDE AO.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

(A) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

(1) MANEUVER: TF 3-5 CAV AND 3-3 MAR CONDUCT OPERATIONS ALONG THE DMZ WITH EMPHASIS ON ANTI-INFILTRATION AND STRIKE OPERATIONS. TF 3-5 CAV CONDUCTS OPNS IN AO GREEN, AND 3-3 MAR CONDUCTS OPNS IN AO GRAY. TF 1-11 INF, IN AO RED, AND TF 1-77 ARMOR, IN AOS BLACK AND GOLD, CONDUCT OPNS IN TRIEU PHONG, MAI LINH AND HAI LANG DISTRICTS WITH EMPHASIS ON SEARCH AND CLEAR AND PACIFICATION OPERATIONS.

(2) FIRES: PRIORITY OF FIRES TO UNITS IN CONTACT.

B. TF 1-11 INF:

(1) TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE BA LONG VALLEY AND CONDUCT PACIFICATION AND STRIKE OPERATIONS IN AO RED WITH EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY HIS LINES OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE BASE AREAS AND THE POPULATION CENTERS.

(2) MAINTAIN A SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE FORCE. SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE MAY CONTINUE NORMAL OPNS AS LONG AS FORCE IS CAPABLE OF REACHING AN LZ (ANY OPEN GROUND) IN TIME TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF FRAG ORDER 8 TO OPORD 17-68.

(3) COORDINATE OPERATIONS WITH MAI LINH DIST HQS.

(4) OTHER MISSIONS: NO CHANGE.

C. TF 1-77 ARMOR:

(1) CONDUCT PACIFICATION AND STRIKE OPNS IN AOS BLACK AND GOLD WITH EMPHASIS ON SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN AO BALCK AND CUTTING THE ENMY'S LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN HIS BASE AREAS AND THE CIVILIAN POPULATION.

(2) COORDINATE OPERATIONS WITH TRIEA PHONG AND HAI LANG ID

STRICTS; MAINTAIN LIAISON PARTIES AT BOTH DIST HQS (ONE PARTY AT TRIEU PHONG PROVIDED BY TF 1-61 MECH).

(3) OTHER MISSIONS: NO CHANGE.

D. TF 3-5 CAV:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONDUCT ANTI-INFILTRATION, STRIKE AND OTHER OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO GREEN (AO GREEN CONSISTS OF THE AREA BOUNDED BY THE DMZ ON THE NORTH AND A LINE FROM THE DMZ AT YD 029665, TO YD 045643, TO YD 066635, TO YD 080621, TO YD 100628, TO YD 125624, TO YD 129626, TO YD 157620, TO YD 150630 THEN NORTH ALONG THE YD 15 NORTH-SOUTH GRID LINE TO DMZ).

(2) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE CAM LO DIST HQ OR TO CATK TO DRIVE THE ENMY FROM CAM LO VILLAGE.

(3) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH CAM LO DIST HQ.

(4) DEFEND A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE WITH MINIMUM FORCES.

E. 3-3 MAR:

(1) CONDUCT PACIFICATION, STRIKE AND ANTI-INFILTRATION OPERATIONS IN AO GRAY.

(2) MAINTAIN CLOSE LIAISON AND COORDINATE OPNS WITH TF CLEARWATER.

(3) 3-3 MAR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OF AO GRAY.

(4) DEFEND FIXED INSTALLATIONS WITH MINIMUM FORCES.

(5) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH GIO LINH DIST HQ.

F. A/7TH ENGR:

(1) CONTINUE TO SUPPORT TF 1-61 OPNS IN THE KHE SANH AREA.

(2) OTHER MISSIONS: NO CHANGE.

G. OTHER UNITS: NO CHANGE.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) MAXIMUM COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH GVN FORCES.

(3) FRAG ORDER 25 TO OPORD 1E-68 CONFIRMS VERBAL ORDERS; CHANGES OF MISSIONS NOT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED VERBALLY EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT OF THIS FRAG ORDER.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE.

5. (U) COMMAND & SIGNAL: NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE: RNI

GP-4

BT

1259

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UB

OO UUMSEMA UUMSQD RUHTUIN
DE UUMSK 2038 1060330
ZNY SSSSS
O 160245Z APR 69 ZFF-6
FM XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
TO UUMSEMA/SENIOR US ADVISOR 1ST ARVN DIV HUE
UUMSQD/3RD MAR DIV COC DGH
RUHTUIN/CTG 70.8
BT
S E C R E T AVII-GC
SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS REPORT WEEK OF 19-26 APR (U)
REF:
A. CG III MAF MSG DTG 160606Z JUN 68 (C).
B. CG III MAF MSG DTG 120910Z JUL 68 (C).
1. (U) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES A AND B :
A. FORCE MOVEMENTS: NONE.
B. FORECAST OF MAJOR OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY 101ST ABN DIV
(1) NAME BRISTOL BOOTS--1ST BDE CONTROL HQS.
(2) LOCATION: RUNONG RUONG VALLEY-AREA-YD8804, YD9204, YC9686, YC8972, YC7889, YC8090, YC8890, YD8804.
(3) DATES: 25 APR 59 13 MAY 69.
(4) FORCES: 1 BN, 1ST BDE: 1 BN 54TH ARVN REGT, 1 TRP OF 3/5TH CAV, 2/34TH ARM(-), BTRY 155 (SP); XXIV CORPS ARTY.

5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 2 UUMSK 2038 S E C R E T
(5) MISSION: TO CONDUCT COMBINED RIF OPERAATIONS IN RUONG RUONG VALLEY TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, INSTALLATIONS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
(6) CONCEPTUAL SUMMARY: ON 25 APRIL, 2 INFANTRY BNS COMBAT ASSAULT INTO RUONG RUONG VALLEY UNDER ARTILLERY COVER FROM FB DAGGER (YC901902) AND FB QUICK II (YD896997); COMBINED INFANTRY, CAV, ARMOR, ENGINEER AND SP ARTY FORCE OPENS ROUTE 545 ARRIVING IN VALLEY ON 28 APRIL, FORCES CONDUCT AIRMOBILE AND MECHANIZED INF OPERATIONS IN THE VALLEY TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, INSTALLATIONS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
(7) RATIONALE: THE RUONG RUONG AREA IS A HIGHLY SUSPECTED LOGISTICAL AREA WHICH SUPPORTS THE 4TH AND 5TH NVA REGTS AND SREVES AS A TRANSHIPMENT POINT FOR MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES FROM LAOS TO THE

DA NANG HQ. NUMEROUS SLAR AND SNIFFER READINGS HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN THE AREA. AGENT REPORTS INDICATE THE 5TH REGT AND C-116 LF CO MAINTAIN TRAINING AREAS IN THE VALLEY. A CAPTURED MAP AND VEHICLE TRACKS INDICATE POSSIBLE TRUCKS AND STORAGE AREA. A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX HAS BZ
N IDENTIFIED IN THE AREA AND RECENT VR'S LOCATED STACKS OF CUT WOOD AND POSSIBLE SLEEPING COMPARTMENTS IN THE 8'-10' GRASS. THIS OPERATION WILL ALSO COMPLEMENT OPN MASSACHUSSETTS

PAGE 3 UUMSK 2038 S E C R E T
STRIKER NOW IN PROGRESS BY STRIKING THE ENEMY ON A BR
D FRONT.
2. (S) PRESENT OPERATIONS CONTINUE IN THE 3RD MAR DIV AO
GP-4
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

KKJSIPZ CZ CEAA241
OO UUMSK UUMSJEA
DE UUMSQ 0774 1060325
ZNY CCCCC
O P 160325Z APR 69
FROM CG III MAF

TOOO UUMSQI/DSA I CORPS
UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS
UUMSQG/CG 1ST MARDIV
UUMSQW/CG FMAW
UUMSQR/CG 2ND ROKMC BDE
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV
INFO UUMSQD/CG 3RD MARDIV
UUMSJEA/CG 101ST ABN DIV (AM)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
1 EN KIA AND 1 IWC WITH 2 FRD WIA (MINOR).
B. 2ND ARVN DIV/12TH DTA:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

112, 113 AND 115 PF CO'S AND 116 RF CO REC'D A GND
ATK BY AN EST EN BN (AT 869393) VIC OF ANTENNA VALLEY.
THE ATK WAS PREPPED BY AN EST 15X82MM MORT RDS.
RESULTS: 12 EN KIA, 3 IWC AND 2 CSWC WITH 13 FRD
KIA AND 22 WIA.
(2) QUYET THANG-56/LK: CONT'D WITH NO CONTACT
OR CAS RPT'D.
(3) QUEYT THANG-49/LK: CONT'D WITH NO
CONTACT OR CAS RPT'D.
(4) QUYET THANG-401/LK: CONT'D WITH NO
CONTACT OR CAS RPT'D.
(5) DC 26: CONT'D WITH NO CONTACT OR CAS
RPT'D.
6. (C) CAP UNITS: 1 MINE INCIDENT AND 4 SMALL
CONTACTS RPT'D. CUM TOTALS: 7 EN KIA, 1 DET AND 3
IWC WITH 1 FRD KIA AND 3 WIA (EVAC).
7. (C) SUMMARY OF CASUALTIES: CBT OPNS IN ICTZ RE-
SULTED IN 145 EN KIA, 2 PW, 57 DETS AND 41 WPNS CAPT'D.
ARVN FORCES ACCT'D FOR 18 EN KIA, 2 PW AND 12 WPNS
CAPT'D; ARVN LOSSES WERE 14 KIA AND 27 WIA. U.S. AND

FWMAF RPT'D A TOTAL OF 127 EN KIA, 57 DETS AND 29 WPNS
CAPT'D; US AND FWMAF LOSSES WERE 11 KIA AND 77 WIA
(58 EVAC).
GP-4
BT
0734

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(111)

DRAFTED BY: ESK
SEC G-2 PH 3302
CWO

PRIORITY 160330 APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV

INFO: XXIV CORPS

G-3 Hist

SECRET

SUPPLEMENTAL INTEL REPORT 4-69 (ENEMY ACTIVITY, WESTERN PORTION OF THE AO)

1. RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE AO AND IN THE CONTIGUOUS LAOTIAN AREAS INDICATES A BUILDUP OF NVA FORCES WHICH PROVIDES HIM WITH THE CAPABILITY TO THRUST EASTWARD ALONG MAJOR LOCS INTO THE XXIV CORPS AO WITH FORCES OF AT LEAST REGIMENTAL AND POSSIBLE MULTI-REGIMENTAL STRENGTH. INDICATIONS OF THIS BUILDUP ARE AS FOLLOWS:

a. HEAVY VEHICULAR ACTIVITY ON ROUTE 926 PRIOR TO OPERATION MAINE CRAG AND THE SUBSEQUENT CAPTURE OF 356 TONS OF RICE AND ENGINEER ELEMENTS WHOSE MISSION WAS TO KEEP THE ROAD OPEN.

b. ON 24 MARCH, 7 BRU RALLIED TO 3D MARINES VICINITY XD 891233. ONE BRU STATED THAT THERE WAS A LARGE MILITARY COMPLEX LOCATED AT XD 767195 CONTAINING 9000 WEAPONS AND 10,000 TONS OF RICE. THERE WERE ALSO 1000 NVA IN THE AREA.

c. FRIENDLY ELEMENTS OPERATING IN VICINITY XD 7725 RECEIVED 130 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM LAOS, XD 7625 ON 31 MAR.

d. ON 3 APRIL, 1/3 CAPTURED A NVA FROM THE K8 BN WHO STATED THAT THERE WERE TWO 700 TON RICE CACHES PROTECTED BY INFANTRY AND ANTI-AIRCRAFT ELEMENTS LOCATED AT XD 854132 AND XD 847133.

e. SENSOR STRINGS 223, 226 AND 227 NEAR ROUTE 925 DETECTED LIGHT TO MEDIUM ACTIVITY DURING THE LATTER PART OF MARCH. HOWEVER BETWEEN 5-6 APRIL, DETECTED MEDIUM TO HEAVY VEHICLE AND PERSONNEL ACTIVITY.

f. SENSOR STRING 151, VICINITY XD 7140 NORTH OF ROUTE 9, DETECTED 143 PERSONS BETWEEN 19 MARCH AND 7 APRIL, WITH THE MAJORITY OF THE MOVEMENT BEING TO THE SOUTH OR SOUTHWEST. FURTHER ON 9 APRIL A RECON MISSION WAS ABORTED WHEN NUMEROUS ENEMY WERE OBSERVED NEAR THEIR LZ, VIC XD 751396.

g. ON 7 APRIL, AN AO ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE ROCKET POSITION THAT HAD FIRED ON LZ SPARK, OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 100 ENEMY IN THE OPEN VICINITY XD 771170.

SECRET

18

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

h. ON 9 APRIL, A FRIENDLY GUERRILLA UNIT REPORTED AN ENEMY BATTALION IN THE AREA OF XD 7225.

i. ON 10 APRIL, XXIV CORPS REPORTED A REGIMENTAL SIZE ELEMENT VICINITY XD 6827.

j. BETWEEN 1 AND 11 APRIL, THERE HAVE BEEN A TOTAL OF 13 URS REPORTS IN AN AREA BOUNDED BY UL: XD 6331 - LR: XD 8813. THIS COMPARES WITH ONLY 11 URS REPORTS DURING THE WHOLE MONTH OF MARCH.

k. ON 11 APRIL, AN AIR FORCE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 100 ENEMY IN 3 GROUPS VICINITY XD 945202, XD 952216 AND XD 953225. LATER, THE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER OBSERVED A COMPANY SIZE FORCE VICINITY XD 933216.

l. IR MISSIONS FLOWN ON 11 & 12 APRIL WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

UL: XD 5930 AND LR: XD 6226 - 700 EMISSIONS
UL: XD 7227 AND LR: XD 7522 - 130 EMISSIONS
GRID SQUARE XD 7029 - 49 EMISSIONS
GRID SQUARE XD 6722 - 120 EMISSIONS
OTHER - 133 SCATTERED THROUGHOUT 6 OTHER LOCATIONS

2. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THIS ENEMY ACTIVITY PORTENDS A MAJOR THRUST INTO THE XXIV CORPS AO IN SUPPORT OF THE CURRENT POST-TET OFFENSIVE. VARIOUS SOURCES REPORT THAT A NEW PHASE OF THE OFFENSIVE WILL COMMENCE SOMETIME BETWEEN NOW AND EARLY MAY. PRESENT DISPOSITIONS GIVE THE ENEMY THE CAPABILITY OF ENGAGING MAJOR GRAG FORCES WITHIN 24 HOURS. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT THE PROLONGED INTERDICTION OF ROUTES 922/548 FIRST BY THE 9TH MARINES AND NOW BY THE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION IS HAVING AN UNACCEPTABLE EFFECT ON NVA OPERATIONS FURTHER SOUTH FORCING A MAJOR NVA EFFORT TO REOPEN THIS VITAL LOCATION.

SECRET

CCN 2028 RELEASED BY Edward S. Kraus TIME 161040 APR69

2 STAND

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

112

DE UMSOD 0554 1061130
ZNY SSSSS
R 161130Z APR69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO HQMSKW XXIV CORPS TOC PHS
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
9TH MARINES COC

SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPN REPORT
1. 3RD MAR DIV
A. TM LITTLE GULL ENTERED DMZ INTO ASSIGNED RZ
B. 8763 LR 8863 AT 161130 W NIGHT POS 875845
C. TM COCONUT CANDY SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 171800H
APR 69 NIGHT POS 955659
D. 3RD RECON PATROLS SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 17 APR 69
E. 1/4 NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 17 APR 69
F. MLS- NO PATROL SCHEDULED FOR 17 APR 69
2. ENVN
A. TM F ENTER DMZ AT 161[illegible] APR 69
B. TM E TO CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED RZ
C. J ENTERED DMZ 161800H APR 69 WITH THE FOLLOWING RZ YD 108780 ALONG
RIVER TO 222784 ALONG RIVER TO 224770 ALONG LOWER DMZ BOUNDARY TO
[illegible] TO [illegible] SHORE
[illegible]
[illegible]

112

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible]

[illegible] SEARCH OPS OF TWO SECTORS
[illegible] MACV COD CHIEF, PACIFICATION, AND INFO J-3 TAB
COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST (U)
A. MACV J-3 MSG 241945Z AUG 68
B. MACV COC MSG 120916Z NOV 68
1. (U) PURSUANT REF A AND B III MAF FORECAST FOR 17 APR FOLLOW:

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0530 S E C R E T
2. (S) XXIV CORPS:
A. 3D MARDIV:
(1). 4TH MAR REGT: 1/4 MAR (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS N AND W OF FSB GREENE (NVA). 2/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S CATAPULT AND NEVILLE (NVA). 3/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB RUSSELL AND N OF LZ'S SIERRA AND DODGE (NVA).
(2). 9TH MAR REGT 1/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC A-4, C-2 AND MAI LOC AND SECURES RTE 9 FROM CAM LO TO ELLIOT CB (NVA, VCLF). 2/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB FULLER AND ELLIOT AND VENDEGRIFT CB'S (NVA, VCLF). 3/9 MAR CONTINUES N OF OPS VIC HILL 952 (XD614456) AND HILL 691 (XD927443) (NVA).
(3). 3D MAR REGT CONTINUES OP MAINE CRAG (NVA): 3/3 MAR PATROLS VIC CUA VIET AND OCEANVIEW (NVA, VCLF) AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS. 2/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB'S WHISMAN AND MINK AND LZ BUCK (NVA). 1/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC LZ'S DERBY, MCCLINTOCK AND PUSAN (YD 342 249) AND FSB FISHER (YD 337239) (NVA).
(4). TF REMAGEN CONTINUES RIF OPS SOUTH AND WEST OF KHE SANH (NVA).
(5). 1ST BDE, 5TH INF (MECH) (REINF): TF 1/11 INF AT FSB SHARON PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS. 1/61 INF (MECH) (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC WUNDER BEACH AND NE OF FSB TOMBSTONE (YD [illegible]

7

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ARM CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB NANCY, HAI LANG DISTRICT MGS. AND SECURES AND CLEARING OPS SW OF FSB SHARON (NVA, VCLF). 3/5 CAV (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS W OF C-2 (NVA).

B. 101ST ABN DIV:

(1). 3D ABN BDE: 1/506 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB'S BASTOGNE AND VEGHEL AND SECURES ENGR FORCES UPGRADING RTE 547 AND CONSTRUCTING FSB BLAZE (YD535020) (NVA). TF 2/506 INF WITH 2/7 ARVN CAV CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC PHONG DIEN, AN LO BRIDGE, AND SW OF FSB JACK (VCLF). 3/187 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC AND SW OF FSB RAKKASAN AND VIC FSB MAUREEN (YD 429120) (NVA, VCLF).

(2). 2ND ABN BDE IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES OP MASSACHUSETTES STRIKER (NVA). 1/502 INF CONDUCTS CA INTO FSB LASH (YD678667) AND INITIATES RIF OPS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST (NVA). 2/501 INF (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS SOUTH AND WEST OF FSB WHIP (NVA). 1/501 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB PIKE (YC 667747) (NVA).

(3). 1ST ABN BDE: 1/327 INF CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION WITH LOCAL PATROL/AMBUSH OPS ALONG GL-1 FROM VIC TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE TO SE CORPS BDRY AND CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S ROY, TOMAHAWK AND LOS BANOS (VCLF, VCMF). 2/502 INF (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS NW OF NUI KE MTN AND VIC FSB'S PANTHER II, BIRMINGHAM AND BOYD AND

SECURES POWL BRIDGE (NVA, VCLF). 2/327 INF (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS NE OF LEECH ISLAND AND N OF FSB QUICK II (NVA, VCLF). A/2/327 CONDUCTS CA INTO FSB BRICK TO SUPPORT AN ARTILLERY RAID (NVA).

3. (S) 1ST PARDIV:

A. 1ST MAR: C/1/1 COND BLOCK AND SEARCH OPNS IN COOPERATION AND COORD WITH 59TH RF BN VIC AT9868 (VC/CACHES). I/3/1 CHOPS TO 2/1 AND L/3/1 CHOPS TO 2/1 TO INCREXASE PATROL/AMBUSH ACTY IN AREAS OF EN ACTY (VC/NVA). OTHER UNITS CONTINUE LAST RPT ACTY.

B. 5TH MAR: OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW CONTINUES. A/-/5 VIC AT9951 AND CO CO VIC BT0949 OCCUPY BLOCKING PSNS IN SPT OF ROKMC OPNS. 2/5(-) COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA WITH F CO VIC AT8448, G CO VIC 8347 AND H CO VIC 8650 TO 8347. E/2/5 COND SCTY MISSIONS AT AN HOA. 3/5 COND SCTY MISSIONS AND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WITH I CO VIC AT8344, K CO VIC 9347, L CO VIC AN HOA AND M CO VIC 8548. OTHER UNITS CONTINUE LAST RPT ACTY. (VC/NVA)

C. 7TH MAR: OPN OKLAHOMA HILLS CONTINUES WITH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN BASE CAMPS LOCATED AND RECON IN FOR BY UNITS IN ASG AREA. 2/7 COND OPNS WITH E CO VIC AT8163, F CO VIC 7962, G CO VIC 7960 AND H CO VIC 7964/8965. 3/7(-) COND OPNS WITH I CO VIC [illegible] MOVING OVERLAND TO AT7960 AND M CO CONTINUING OVER-

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE UUMSQ 0890 S E C R E T
LAND MOVEMENT TXO ZC1964. 3/26 (REIN) CO OPNS WITH K/3/7 VIC
EC1756, I CO VIC 1861, L CO VIC 1761, K CO VIC 1462 AND M CO VIC
758 RATTLESNAKE . 3/31 ARVN BN CVIC ZC1558 AND 4/51 VIC 1257
COND SEARCH OPNS. (VCMF/NVA/CACHES/INSTALLATIONS)
D. 26TH MAR: 1/26 WITH COS C(-) AND D(-) COND
A CORDON AND SEARCH OPN IN COOPERATION AND COORD WITH 1/25TH
RF CO AND PROV RFL CO FR FLC, NPFF, CACO 2-8 AND GVN AGENCIES
VIC AT936330 IN SPT OF THE PACIFICATION AND DEVELOMENT PLAN
(VCI/CACHES). OTHER UNITS CONTINUE LAST RPT ACTY.
4. (S) (MERCICAL DIV:
A. OPN IRON MOUNTAIN (11TH INF BDE/4TH ARVN REGT):
1-27 INF CONT REDUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS VIC VAN HA (1) VIL (BS798
514) AND COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND DETAILED SEARCH OPNS IN E NUI SANG
MTS VIC BS9931, BS9926(VCMF/VCLF). 3-1 INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC
BS9127 IN E NUI SANG MTS; CONT DETAILED SEARCH OPNS VIC BS7837 IN W NUI
DANG MTS; AND COND SATURATION PTLS VIC BS7538 (VCMF/NVA) IN NUI CHU ONG
NHEN MTS. 4-21 INF IN CONJ W/3 RH ARVN RECON COND DETAILED SEARCHES
AND INTENSVE RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC BS6346, BS6446, BS6946, BS5746
(VCMF/NVA)
IN NUI COI MTS VIC SONG VE VALLEY. 5 AR. RCN COND INTENSIVE RECON

PAGE SIX UUMSQ 0890 S E C R E T
IN FORCE OPNS VIC BS6246. A.C,R/4-3 INF CONT SCTY OPNS AND CLOSE-IN PTLS
VIC BS634390 (LZ SAN JUAN HILL). REMAINDER 4TH ARVN REGT COND RECON IN
FORCE OPNS W MO PTLS AND CONT SCTY OPNS ON LOC AND POP CENTERS VIC QUANG
NGAI.
B. OPN FREDERICK HILL (11TH INF BDE/5TH ARVN REGT)
11TH INF BDE AND 5TH ARVN REGT W/3 BN TF (2 US, 1 ARVN) COND JOINT OPNS
VIC ANTENNAL VALLEY (VCMF/NVA/BASE AREAS). 4-31 INF(FL US) COND INTENSIVE
RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND COMBAT PTLS VIC AT9629, AT9328, AND FROM AT9335
TO AT9535 IN NUI CHOM MTS AND CONT MANEUVERING INTO ANTENNA VALLEY. 1-52
INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND DETAILED SEARCHES FROM AT9543 TO AT9540,
FROM AT9639 TO AT9638 IN NUI MAT RANG MTS WHILE CONT MANEUVERING INTO
ANTENNA VALLEY. F TRP 17TH CAV W/ARVN COND SEARCH OPNS VIC AT9336, AT
9436, AT9233 IN ATENNAL VALLEY. 4/5 ARVN COND SEACH OPNS VIC AT9438,
AT9336, AT9336 IN ANTENNA VALLEY. 3-21 INF (-) COND SEARCHES VIC AT8729,
AT9722, AT9723 (VCMF/NVA) S HIEP DUC AND CONT SATURATION PTLS VIC BT1129,
BT1329, BT1330 IN NUI LIET KIEM MTS. 1-46 INF COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS
VIC BT1[illegible], BT1499 AND COND SEARCHES VIC BT2307, BT2407(VCMF/NVA) VIC
BASE AREA 117. 4-1 INF W/RF'S AND F/S AC COND CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS VIC
BT1334[illegible], BT1[illegible] (VCLF/VCI) IN N FREDERICK HILL OZ; SEC PHU THO VICL
(BT[illegible]) AND COND SCTY PTLS FROM BT1054 TO BT9043 VIC [illegible]-1. 3/5
CF-6
BI
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZCZCEAA297
OO UUMS UUMSA
DE UUMSQ 0301 1061433
ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
O 161433Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
UUMSQW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV CEE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HORN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/FMFPAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
ARVN BN CONT SCTY PTLS AND SM UNIT SEARCHES VIC QUE SON VALLEY IN SUPPORT FDP. 1/5 ARVN COND SCTY OPNS VIC TAM KY.
C. OPN GENEVA PARK (193TH INF BDE/6TH ARVN REGT):
1-6 INF SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS AND BRIDGES N AND W CHU LAI; COND INTENSVE SM UNIT PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN RKT POCKET/RKT RIDGE (VCLF/SUSP

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0301 S E C R E T
MORT/ROCKET SITES); AND COND SM UNIT SCTY PTLS W/PR'S VIC LY TIN DISTRICT HQ'S. 5-46 INF COND SATURATION PTLS IN S ROCKET POCKET; COND RECON IN FOCE PNS VIC BS7389 (43TH VCLF BN) ON N BATANGAN PENINSULA; AND CONT SCTY OPNS ALONG CL-1. 4-3 INF(-) COND SCY OPNS VIC BS 5282 AND CONT PREP FOR REDEPLOYMENT TO IRON MT AO TO JOIN OPNS W/2 COS OPCON TO 11TH INF BDE. 3/6 ARVN COND SM UNIT PTLS AND SEARCH PSNS VI C BS6385. REMAINDER 6TH ARVN REGT SEC LOC AD POP CENTERS VIC BINH SON DISTRICT HQ'S AND COND SM UNIT PTLS IN SW GENEVA PARK AO.
D. OPN FREDERICK HILL (1-1 CAV/5TH ARVN REGT)
1-1 CAV SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS ALONG COASTAL PLAIN AND PROVIDE DIV REACTION FORCE FOR TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI IN EVENT EN ATKS. C RP W/PF'S COND SCTY OPNS VIC TAM KY AT BT211239(VCLF). F TRP 3 CAV COND BLOCKING AND SCREENING FORCE FOR 196TH BDE, VR ROCKET POCKET/BELT AND RESP MSN REQUESTS 1-1 CAV, 196TH AND 193TH INF BDES.
A. 1ST ARVN DIV:
(1). 2D ARVN REGT (-) (REINF): TF DUNG CONTINUES PATROL AND RIF OPS VIC A-1, A-2 AND OLD A-3 (NVA, VCLF). 2/2 ARVN (REINF) CONTINUE CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB ANGEL AND LZ'S HOLCOMB AND [illegible] (NVA, VCLF). 1/2 ARVN (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS N AND W OF C-1 (NVA, VCLF). 3/2 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS S AND

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FSB TORCH (NVA).

(2). 1ST ARVN REGT (REINF): 2/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S HARDCORE AND NANCY (VCLF). 3/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS W OF FSB SWORD ALONG THE SONG O LAU RIVER AND SECURES FSB BARBARA (NVC, VCLF). 4/1 ARVN CONTINUES SEARCH OPS IN MY CHANH AO (VCI, VCLF). 1/1 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS N OF FSB DAVIS (NVA).

(3). 3D ARVN REGT (REINF): 1/3 ARVN CONTINUES HUE SECURITY MISSION. 4/3 ARVN WITH BLACK PANTHER COMPANY CONTINUES RIF OPS SW OF FSB ZON (NVA). 3/3 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS S OF FSB ZON ALONG RTE 547 (YC4395) (NVA). 4/54 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS S OF FSB [illegible] (NVA, VCLF). 5/2 ARVN (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS SW OF HUE IN RK [illegible] (VCMF, VCLF).

(4). 54TH ARVN REGT (-): CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH / CORDON OPS IN VINH LOC, HUONG THUY, PHU VANG AND PHU THU DISTRICTS (VCI, VCLF). 2/54 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH/AMBUSH OPS VIC FSB ANZIO (VCI, VCLF).

(5). 7TH ARVN CAV TF: 2/7 ARVN CAV IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/187 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS S OF FSB AJCK (NVA, VCLF). 3/7 ARVN CAV MOVES TO CAMP EVANS AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS.

B. GUARD DA AND 2D [illegible] VN CAV [illegible] NO CHANGE.

GP [illegible]

ST

0881

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

113

*****ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0622 1071055
ZNY VSSSSS
Z171055Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3D MARDIV
A. TM FOOTBALL STAR SCHED TO ENTER DMZ BY
HELO AT 180900H RZ UL 9660
LR 9867
B. TM DEER FERN SCHED TO ENTER DMZ
OVERLAND 180800H RZ UL 9268
LR 9466
C. NO TMS SCHED TO EXIT DMZ
D. TM COCONUT CANDY EXITED DMZ
OVERLAND AT 171430H
2. TM LITTLE GULL REMAINS DMZ AT
XD875645.
2. MLS- NO PATROL SCHED
3. ARVN
A. TM "I" SCHED ENTER RZ
YD-224772, 247772-254757,W. ON SBDMZ
B. TM "E" EXITED DMZ 171400H
GP-4
BT
0622

113 ~~114~~

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

114

[illegible]

PAGE TWO UUMSOD 0623 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. INSERTS NO TCOMPLETE

PATROL		REASON
1 2A3	9456	DELAYED DUE TO BAD WEATHER
2 2A2	9662	"
3 1D2	9362	"
4 1C2	0938	"

D. EXTRACTS NO COMPLETE

PATROL		REASON
1 3C3	0938	EXTENDED DUE TO BAD WEATHER.

E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 APR

PATROL	LOCATION
1 2A2	XD 9662
2 1D2	XD 9362
3 1C2	YD 0938
4 2C3	YD 0320
5 2A3	XD 9456
6 2D3	YD 0152
7 1E3	XD 9262

F. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 TH APR

PATROL	LOCATION
1 1-1	XD 7532
2 2C3	XD 3431
3 3C3	YD 0938

114

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO UUMS0D 0628 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOCATIONS OF OPERATION PATROLS AS OF 172[illegible]H APR 68

PATROL	MEN	LOCATION
1 [illegible]-5	3	XD 978555
2 1N1	3	YD 330520
3 1C5	12	YD 097379
4 1C1	7	"
5 6C3	7	"
6 1H5	4	XD 968618
7 1B1	6	YD 349694
8 1B2	6	"
9 1B3	6	"
10 2B1	6	"
11 2B2	7	"
12 2B3	6	"
13 3B1	6	"
14 3B2	6	"
15 3B3	6	"
16 1HS	4	YD 145555
17 3D3	6	XD 867190
18 2-1	6	XD 948512
19 3D1	6	XD 836538
20 3A1	6	XD 964476

PAGE FOUR UUMS0D 0628 C O N F I D E N T I A L

21 3D5	6	XD 977435
22 3A3	07	XD 978479
23 2E3	6	XD 945295
24 1-1	6	XD 960367
25 1E2	6	XD 921533
26 4D1	6	XD 914553
27 5D6	6	XD 972505

[illegible] SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

A. AT 171600H XD 887241 (5A3)

HUNGARIAN LAD JUST BEEN INSERTED WHEN THEY SAW 5 EN MOVING INTO TWO [illegible]

Z . TM INITIATED CONTACT. EN RETURNED SAF AND ONE CHICOM. [illegible]

RUN'S OF AREA. TM WAS EX TRACTED MISSION WAS ABORTED.

B. LATE REPORT: AT 101715H XD 881587 (3-D SALOON KEEPER INITIATED CONTACT

WITH A ENEMY. TM MOVED TO A BETTER LOCATION AND CALLED ARTY MISSION

EN WORE GRAYISH BROWN UTILITIES, UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS.

TM CONTINUED MISSION.

GT-A

RT

0628

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OO UUMS UUMSA
DE UUMSQ 0867 1071815
ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
O 171815Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
UUMSQW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV CEE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HORN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/FMFPAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
S E C R E T FIRST SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
ATTN: MACV CMD CNTR, MACV J3-06, AND INFO J-3 TASE
COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST (U)
A. MACV J-3 MSG 241045Z AUG 68
B. MACV COC MSG 120816Z NOV 68
1. (U) PURSUANT REF A AND B III MAF FORECAST FOR 18 APR FOLLOWS:

TOP/MAF/JOB

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 0867 S E C R E T
2. (S) XXIV CORPS:
A. 3D MARDIV:
(1) 4TH MAR REGT: 1/4 MAR (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS N AND W OF FSB GREENE (NVA). 2/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S CATAPULT AND NEVILLE (NVA). 3/4 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB RUSSELL AND N OF LZ'S SIERRA AND DODGE (NVA).
(2) 9TH MAR REGT: 1/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC A-4, C-2 AND MAI LOC AND SECURES RTE 9 FROM CAM LO TO ELLIOT CB (NVA, VCLF). 2/9 MAR CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB FULLER AND ELLIOT AND VANDEGRIFT CB'S (NVA, VCLF). 3/9 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC HILL 950 AND HILL 691 (NVA).
(3) 3RD MAR REGT CONTINUES OP MAINE CRAG (NVA). 3/3 MAR (-) PATROLS VIC CUA VIET AND OCEANVIEW (NVA, VCLF) WHILE K AND L CO'S HELI-LIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR OPNS IN OP MAINE CRAG (NVA). 2/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC FSB WHISMAN AND LZ BUCK (NVA). 1/3 MAR CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC LZ'S DERBY, MCCLINTOCK AND PUSAN (NVA).
(4) TF REMAGEN CONTINUES RIF OPS SOUTH AND WEST OF KHE SANH (NVA).
(5) 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH) (REINF) : TF 1/11 INF CONDUCTS

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RIF OPS VIC FSB SHARON (VCLF). 1/61 INF (MECH) (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC WUNDER BEACH AND NE OF FSB TOMBSTONE (VCLF). IF 1/77 ARM CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB NANCY , HAI LANG DISTRICT HQS, AND SECURES LAND CLEARING OPS SW OF FSB SHARON (NVA, VCLF). 3/5 CAV (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS W OF C-2(NVA).

B. 101ST ABN DIV:

(1) 3D ABN BDE: 1/506 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS NE OF FSB ZON AND S OF FSB BLAZE AND SECURES ENGR FORCES UPGRADING RTE 47 AND EXPANDING FSB BLAZE(NVA). IF 2/506 INF WITH 3/7 ARVN CAV CONTINUES RIF OPS NW OF CAMP EVANS AND VIC FSB'S JACK AND STRIKE AND AN LO BRIDGE (NVA, VCLF). 3/187 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC AND NW OF FSB RAKKASAN AND VIC FSB'S MAUREEN AND BASTOGNE (NVA, VCLF).

(2) 2ND BDE IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3D ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES OP MASSACHUSETTS STRIKER (NVA). 1/502 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS VIC AND E OF FSB LASH (NVA). 2/501 INF (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS NORTH AND SOUTH OF FSB WHIP (NVA). 1/501 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS SOUTH OF FSB PIKE (YC 66:747) (NVA).

(3) 1ST BDE: 1/327 INF CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION WITH LOCAL PATROL/AMBUSH OPS ALONG QL-1 FROM VIC TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE TO SE CORPS 3DRY AND CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S ROY, TOMAHAWK AND

LOSBANOS (VCLF, VCMF). 2/502 INF (REINF) CONTINUES RIF OPS NW OF NUI KE MTN AND VIC FSB'S PANTHER II, BIRMINGHAM AND BOYD AND SECURES POHL BRIDGE (NVA, VCLF). 2/327 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS NE OF LEECH ISLAND AND N OF FSB QUICK II AND SECURES COL CO BEACH (NVA, VCLF).

3. (S) 1ST MARDIV:

A. 1ST AND 26TH MAR: COND SMALL UNIT OPNS AND SCTY MISSIONS IN ASG AO W/EMPHAISIS ON DAY/NIGHT ACTY THROUGHOUT RKT BELT.

B. 5TH MAR: OPN MUSKOGEE MEADOW CONTINUES. 1/5 AND 3/5 CONT LAST RPT ACTY. 2/5 (-) COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WITH F CO VIC AT842494, G CO VIC 825500 AND H CO VIC 835475. E/2/5 CONT SCTY MISSIONS AT AN HOA. (VC/NVA).

C. 7TH MAR: OPN OKLHOMA HILLS CONTINUES. E/2/7 CONTINUES SEARCHOF EN BASE CAMP AND DEVELOPS LZ VIC AT813637. F/2/7 COND SCTY OPNS VIC 2/7 CP (AT805650). G/2/7 COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC AT793638. H/2/7 COND RECON IN FOR TO AT818636. I/3/7 COND SCTY OPNS VIC 3/7 CP (ZC200620). L/3/7 CONTINUES OVERLAND MOVEMENT TO DOWNED HCPTR VIC AT807608. M/3/7 COND RECON IN FOR VIC ZC200630. K/3/7 (OPCON 3/26) COND SCTY OPNS AND DEVELOPS LZ VIC ZC176610. I/3/26 COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS AND DEVELOPS LZ

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

VIC ZC165611. K/3/26 COND SCTY OPNS IVIC 3/7 CP (ZC142622).
L/3/26 CONTINUES ESEARCH OF EN BASE CAMP VIC ZC16761. M/3/26 CONT
SCTY OPNS VIC FSB RATTLESNAKE. 1/51 ARVN BN MOVES OVERLAND FR
THUONG DUC AIRFIELD TO VIC ZC155566 AND COMMENCES SEARCH AND
CLEAR OPNS. 4/51 ARVN BN COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC ZC112575.
4. (S) AMERICAL DIV:
A. OPN IRON MOUNTAIN (11TH INF BDE/4TH ARVN REGT):
1-20 INF CONT REDUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS VIC VAN HA (I) VIL (BS798514)
AND COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND DETAILED SEARCHES IN E NUI SAN MTS
VIC BS8831, BS8929, BS9026. 3-1 INF COND SATURATION PTLS VIC BS7040
(VCMF/NVA) IN NUI TAM COP MTS; COND SM UNIT PTLS VIC BS7638 WEST DUC PHO
AND COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC BS8129 IN NUI HYX WKG MTS. 4-21 INF
COND INTENSVE RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC BS6847, BS6846, BS6646, BS6464
(VCMF/NVA) IN NUI COI MTS WEST SONG VE VALLEY. A,C, R/1-3 INF CONT SCTY
OPNS AND CLOSE-IN PTLS VIC BS343300LZ SAN JUAN HILL). 4TH ARVN REGT COND
RECON IN FORCE OPNS WEST MO DUC ND CONT SCTY OPNS ON LOC AND POP
CENTERS VIC QUANG NGAI.
B. OPN FREDERICK HILL (196TH INF BDE/5TH ARVN REGT)
4-31 INF(PLUS) COND INTENSIVE RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND SYSTEM IC COMBAT
PTLS VIC AT9527, AT9627, AT9227, AT9327 IN MT W NUI LOC SON IN SUP-

PORT OF OPNS VIC ANTENNA VALLEY.
1-52 INF COND DETAILED SEARCH OPNS AND INTENSIVE RECON IN FOCE OPNS VIC
AT9740, TO AT9538 TO AT9541 TO AT9534 IN NUI MAT MTS (VCMF/NVA) MAN-
EUVERING TOWARDS ANTENNA VALLEY. F TRP 17TH CAV COND RECON IN FORCE
OPNS W/4/5 ARVN VIC AT9327, AT9336, AT9636, AT9637 IN ANTENNA VALLEY
(VCMF/NVA). 3-21 INF(-) COND SEARCH OPNS VIC AT9022(VCMF/NVA) S HIEP
DUC AND CONT RE[illegible] FORCE OPNS FROM BT0930 TO BT1332, FROM BT0729 TO
BT0628(NVA) IN [illegible]ET KIEM MTS. 1-46 IF COND INTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS VIC
BT1305, BT14[illegible]5, BT2[illegible] BT2603(VCMF/NVA) IN BASE AREA 117. A,R/1-46 CA
TO VIC BT23141 AND COND SEARCHES ALONG SUAI DA RIVER. 2-1 INF SEC PHU
THO VIL (BT038404) AND COND SMALL UNIT PTLS VIC BT1342, BT1046(VCMF/
VCLF) IN NUI HO THIEN HIGHLANDS. 3/5 ARVN BN CONT SCTY PTLS AND SMAL
UNIT SEARCHES VIC QUE SON VALLEY IN SUPPORT RDP. 1/5 ARVN BN COND
SCTY OPNS VIC TAM [illegible]ITY. 2/5 ARVN BN COND OPNS VIC LZ YON UG.
B. OPN GENEVA PARK (196TH INF BDE/6TH ARVN REGT)
1-6 INF SEC LOCAND POP CENTERS N AND W CHU LAI; COND INTENSIVE SM UNIT
PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN RKT POCKET/ROCKET RIDGE (VCLF/SUSP MORT/RKT SITES)
AND COND SMALL UNIT SCTY PTLS W/PFJS VIC LT T IN DISTRIC HQ'S. 5-46 INF
COND SATURATION PTLS IN S ROCKET POCKET; COND RECON IN FORCE OPNS VIC
BS7389 (48TH VCLF BN) ON N BATANGAN PENINSULA; AND CONT SCTY OPNS ALONG
GP-4
BT
0867

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

00 UUMS UUMSA
DE UUMSQ 0303 1071[illegible]
ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
O 171815Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHU RVN
UUMSQW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG TWO MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG UNI ZERO ONE ABN DIV CEE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HORN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/FM FPAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
BT
SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
CL-1.
4-3 INF (-) OCCUPY BLOCKING PSNS IN SUPPORT OPNS 2/6 AND 1/6 ARVN EN VIC BS5373. REMAINDER 5TH ARVN REGT SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS VIC BINH SON DISTRCT HQ'S AND COND SM UNIT PTLS IN SW GENEVA PARK AO.
D. OPN FREERICK HILL (1-1 CAV/5TH ARVN REGT)

PAGE TWO UUMSQ0353 SECRET
1-1 CAV COND AREA RECON, SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS ALONG COASTAL PLAIN, AND PROVIDE DIV REACTION FORCE FOR TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI IN EVENT EN ATKS. CTRP COND INTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS VIC T2123 (VCLF) NEAR HILL [illegible]. FTRP0[illegible] CAV COND VR ROCKET BELT AND RESP MSN REQUESTS 1-1 CAV, (1 5TH AND 196TH INF BDES.
5. (S) I CORPS:
A. (1ST ARVN DIV:
(1) 2D ARVN REGT (-) (REINF) : TF DUNG CONTINUES PATROL AND RIF OPS VIC A-1, A-2 AND OLD A-3 (NVA, VCLF). 2/2 ARVN (REINF) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB ANGEL AND LZ'S HOLCOMB AND SWEET (NVA, VCLF). 4/2 ARVN (-) CONTINUES RIF OPS N AND W OF C-1 (NVA, VCLF). 3/2 ARVN PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS.
(2) (1ST ARVN REGT (REINF): 2/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S HARDCORE AND NANCY (VCLF). 3/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS W OF FSB SWORD ALONG THE SONG O LAU RIVER AND SECURES FSB BARBARA (NVA, VCLF). 4/1 ARVN CONTINUES SEARCH OPS IN MY CHANH AO (VCI, VCLF). 1/1 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS N OF FSB DAVIS (NVA).
(3) 3D ARVN REGT (REINF): 1/3 ARVN CONTINUES HUE SECURITY MISSION. 4/3 ARVN WITH BLACK PANTHER COMPANY CONTINUES RIF OPS

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OF FSB SON (NVA). 3/3 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS S OF FSB SON ALONG RTE 547 (YC4395) (NVA). 4/54 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS S OF FSB T-BONE (NVA, VCLF). 5/[illegible] ARVN (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS SW OF HUE IN RKT BELT (VCMF, VCLF).

4) 54TH ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH / CORDON OPS IN MINH LOC, HUONG [illegible]UY, PHU VANG AND PHU THU DISTRICKTS (VCI, VCLF). 2/54 ARVN CONT[illegible] CLEAR AND SEARCH/AMBUSH OPS VIC FSB ANZIO (VCI, VCLF).

(5) 7TH ARVN CAV TF: 3/7 ARVN CAV IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/506 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS SE OF FSB JACK (NVA, VCLF). 2/1[illegible] ARVN CAV MOVES TO HUE AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS.

B. QUANG DA: NO CHANGE

C. 2D ARVN DIV: SEE PARA 4.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RTTEXT W RUMUFGE0004 ..030001-SSSS--RUMHLA RUMHVP.
RW SSSSS ZYO RUMHVP
RR RUMSAVEAMHLA
RUMSEVEN SIX
CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
CTF SEVEN THREE
CTF SEVEN SEVEN
CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE
TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

SECRET

A/S10 / 180065A

P 180001Z APR 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
BT
S E C R E T
DEFIANT MEASURE II SITREP NR 040 AS OF 180000Z9 APR 69 (U)
1. (C) ACTION SUMMARY:
A. HELO STATISTICS:

	HMM-164	VALFOR
F		
T HRS	17.2	4.2
SORTIES	132	3
PAX	0	42
MEDEVAC	0	0
CARGO	0	0.25
AUGMENT FOR FMAW	0	0

B. MED

	RPTG PD	CUM
TOTAL RECD		11
NON-COMBAT		9
COMBAT		2
NBC		0
TREATED AND REL		2

180001Z apr C-3 OKS

ADMITTED	9
DISC	5
TRANS	3
IN LPH MED FAC	1

G-3 HIST

C. FIELD CASUALTIES: NEG
D. CONTINUED SUPPORT DEFIANT MEASURE II
E. TG REFUELED FROM TALUGA
F. CAPT R. J. COAD RRLIEVED CAPT L. SAVADKIN AS COMPHIBRON ELEVEN AND CTG 76.5 171500H4
2. (U) COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE
3. (U) COMMENT: NONE
4. (S) INTENTIONS:
A. VALFOR OFFLOAD HMM 164 VICINITY PHU BAI. VHIPON COMPLETE OF

OFF HAND OP OF: MMR164 TO CG FMAW, UNDERWAY SUBIC. TERMINATE OPERATION DEFIANT MEASURE II.
B. TULARE, ALAMO, PAUL REVERE DEPART LOCAL OPAREAS ABT 181200H2
C. ALL SHIPS PROCEED INDEPENDENTLY CONDUCTING GIVENG EXERCISES WHILE ENR SUBIC.
5. (U) ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE
BT-4
BT

6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED 19 APR 69

SHOVE
OP CHIEF
G-3 W O
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

UNCLSED -T- MAF I AEE NINE
ZYY SSSSS
O 181145Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TASK FORCE REMAGEN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/VAN DEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
BT
S E C R E T
PRAC ORDER 10-69
181145Z APR

DR/14/250/20/77/4/77 C

C-3 2/00

PAGE TWO RUMHJPS315 S E C R E T
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 181145Z APRIL 1969
1. THIRD MARINES, FOURTH MARINES, AND TASK FORCE REMAGEN: NO CHANGE REF(A)
2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO MOVEMENTS FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR (19 APRIL 1969). (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION, AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME.)

[illegible] ALFA	KILO/THREE/THREE (280 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO FSB MCCLINTOCK	0900H
[illegible] BRAVO	CP & BRAVO/ONE/THREE (316 PAX) FROM FSB MCCLINTOCK TO SCHILT FIELD	CONTINUOUS
[illegible] CHARLIE	LIMA/THREE/THREE (200 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO LZ PUSAN	AFTER 401 BRAVO
[illegible] DELTA	CHARLIE/ONE/THREE (191 PAX) FROM LZ PUSAN TO SCHILT FIELD	CONTINUOUS
[illegible] ECHO	DET/GOLF/TWO/THREE (18 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO FSB WHISMAN	AFTER 401 DELTA
[illegible]	DET/BRAVO/ONE/FOUR (23 PAX) [illegible]	AFTER [illegible]

82

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUNKW/P0315 S E C R E T

401 GOLF	DELTA/ONE/FOUR (23 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD 931634	401 FOXTROT
401 HOTEL	YANKEE/TWO/FOUR (12 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD 334634	401 GOLF
401 INDIA	DET/GOLF/TWO/FOUR (23 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO FSB NEVILLE	401 HOTEL
401 JULLIETT	DET/FOXTROT/TWO/FOUR (9 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD 834648	401 INDIA
401 KILO	DET/ECHO/TWO/FOUR (18 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD 783642	401 JULLIETT
401 LIMA	DET/KILO/THREE/FOUR (18 PAX)	AFTER
	FROM LZ PEGGY TO XD 932634	401 KILO

1/5 from Shoran → 094614 (215 pax)

* goes if have time

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 20 APR 69

HOVE COC
DRAFTER 3/KEF/WLS
SEC G-3 PHONE 3203
CWO
ACTION

ROUTINE 190120Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CO 2ND BN, 4TH MAR
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
TF HOTEL
4TH MARINES

//UNCLASS//

1. ON 11 APRIL 1969 CO E, 2ND BN, 4TH MAR, WHILE ON A PATROL, OBSERVED 10 NVA SOLDIERS AND ENGAGED THEM WITH SMALL ARMS AND SUPPORTING FIRES. THE ENEMY FORCES WITHDREW AND COMPANY E GAVE PURSUIT, TRAPPING THE ENEMY IN A SERIES OF CAVES WHERE THEY WERE FORCED TO REMAIN FOR THE NIGHT. AT DAYLIGHT, THE NVA WERE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO SURRENDER. TWO ENEMY SOLDIERS SURRENDERED AND THE REMAINDER CHOSE TO FIGHT. SKILLFULLY AND METHODICALLY COMPANY E SEARCHED THE AREA AND FLUSHED OUT THE ENEMY. THE INHERENT PROFESSIONALISM AND SPIRIT OF THE MEN OF COMPANY E WAS DEMONSTRATED BY THEIR KILLING OF FIVE NVA SOLDIERS AND THE CAPTURING OF THREE.

2. THE AGGRESSIVE PURSUIT, SKILLFUL MANEUVER AND CAREFUL SEARCH BY THE MARINES OF COMPANY E RESULTED IN A SIGNIFICANT OF ENEMY WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT WHICH INCLUDED:

G-3 STAND

82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4000/.30 CAL ROUNDS

6300/7.62 CAL ROUNDS

307/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS

758/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS

1000/12.7 CAL ROUNDS

1500/9MM ROUNDS

151/RR ROUNDS

18/B-40 ROUNDS

505/CHICOM GRENADES

15000 LBS (APPROX) RICE

49 IWC

2 CSWC

3. THE MARINES OF CO E ARE COMMENDED FOR THEIR PROFESSIONALISM AND DILIGENCE IN CARRYING OUT A HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL OPERATION. "WELL DONE." MGEN JONES SENDS

CCN 2241 REL BY Wm K Jones TIME 182200 H APR69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

115

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0688 1[illegible]0415
ZNY SSSSS
Z 190415Z APR 6[illegible] 1cd 0440 24 Copy
FM THIRD MARDIV COC [illegible]
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS [illegible] [illegible]H3
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS
REF MY 111330Z APR 6[illegible]
1. ADD FOL SENTENCE TO REF A.
QUOTE TM HUNGARIAN ALSO TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT YD -142758 BY 10-15 RDS. ESTIMATED PACK HOWITZER FIRE FROM UNK LOC. UN QUOTE.
GP-4
BT
0688

115

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY: RDW: DWG
SEC S-2 PH[redacted] NO 2
GNO PVS

116

PRIORITY 190829 Z APR69

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS FMB
CG III MAF DNG

INFO: CG ONE ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG THREE NINE
SR. ADVISOR QUANG TRI PROVINCE
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD FORCE RECON CO.

COPY TO:
G-2
G-3
GSV

G-3
HISTORICAL

SECRET
RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FOR 20APR69 TO 26 APR69

1. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OF ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE ENEMY INFILTRATION AND/OR POSSIBLE

ENEMY BASE CAMPS OR STAGING AREAS. PLOT WATER SOURCES, TRAILS, AND ALL AREAS SUITABLE FOR HLZ'S. EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS ON

APPROPRIATE TARGETS, BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR SIGNS THAT MIGHT CONFIRM REPORTS THAT ENEMY MAY USE THIS AREA FOR ROCKET/MORTAR

POSITIONS.

2. PATROL PLAN

	NZ		DATE
A. THIRD AND NINTH MARINES			
UL YD 1117	LR YD 1315		~~1123~~ 20-24
0321	0519		~~1123~~ 20-24
0724	0922		~~1123~~ 20-24
1227	1425		20-24
1031	1129		20-24
0934	1132		19-23
0737	0935		20-24
0239	0437		19-23
0450	0748		25-29

33

PVS

G-2 3/GSV

116

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

	RZ	DATE
UL YD 0254	LR YD 0452	26-30
0060	0258	21-25
0660	0858	20-24
0065	0263	27-01
0164	0362	21-26
0567	0765	19-23
UL XD 9338	LR XD 9536	19-23
9029	9227	20-24
9042	9240	22-26
9052	9250	23-27
9150	9348	21-25
9849	0047	24-28
9559	9756	20-23
9065	9263	20-24
B. FOURTH MARINES		
UL XD 8659	LR XD 8857	19-23
6665	6863	19-23
C. QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE		
UL YD 1649	LR YD 1847	19-23
2450	2648	19-23
1656	1854	19-23

GP-4
3. IN ADDITION THERE ARE EIGHT TEAMS DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF CUA VIET OPNS WITH THE MISSION OF PERFORMING NIGHT AMBUSHES,

AND THERE ARE THREE TEAMS AT INDIA RELAY, ONE TEAM AT HOTEL RELAY AND ONE TEAM AT SIERRA RELAY.

GP-4 SECRET

CCN 2474 RELEASED BY G. H. Perry TIME 191345H APR 69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible]
[illegible] 2 APR [illegible]
[illegible] AIR FORCE [illegible]
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] FOURTH MAR
[illegible] MARINE [illegible]
[illegible] THIRD MARINE
[illegible] FIRST WAW
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] FOURTH MAR
[illegible] ONE ERX
[illegible] THREE [illegible]
[illegible] FORCE [illegible]
[illegible] FOR [illegible] THELFTH
[illegible] RECEIVED BY TWELFTH
[illegible] THIRD [illegible] TWELFTH MAR
[illegible] RECON BN
[illegible] INSTALLATION COORDINAT[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] ORDER 1070-00

RECEIVED
20 APR 1969

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION

191000 Zapr.

C-3

RS
COC

[illegible] THE RUNNER [illegible] S E C R E T
[illegible] TASK FORCE NOTEL [illegible] APRIL 1969
[illegible] MARINES AND FOURTH MARINES NO CHANGE
[illegible] REPORT [illegible]
[illegible] AIR FORCE REGIMENT: NO CHANGE FROM REF(C)
[illegible] PREPARE TO ASSUME OPCON OF
[illegible] GROUP AND ONE RECON COMPANY OF SECOND
[illegible] ON 22APRIL 1969.
[illegible] COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO MOVEMENTS FOR
[illegible] FORCE NOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING FORCES
[illegible] APRIL 1969. (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS LEFT TO RIGHT
[illegible] NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION
[illegible] PLANNED EXECUTION TIME.)

[illegible]	ALFA	GOLF/THREE/TWELVE 342 PAX AND SEVEN CHGS EXTD FROM FSB NEVILLE TO VOBALSA.	1120H
[illegible]	ALFA	DELTA/ONE/THREE 105 PAX AND ONE CHAG EXTD FROM LZ PUCAN TO SCHILT FIELD	0800H
[illegible]	BRAVO	RFL/DELTA/ONE/FOUR [illegible] PAX FROM SHCILT FIELD TO XD7163[illegible]	1100H

[illegible]

[illegible]

82

8

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
19 APR 1969

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION

QQ RUMLBPN
DE RUMLBPBM 1303 109
ZNY CCCCC
R 191025Z APR 69
FM CG 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV (M) QTR
TO COC 3D MAR DIV DGH RVN
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS, PHB RVN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL AVBL-C 2277 3D MAR DIV FOR G-3 OPNS,XXIV CORPS FOR
AVII-GC
SUBJ: MEASURES EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY ATTACK BY 3-5 CAV(U)
1.(C) AT 182030H APR 69 WHILE IN A NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION IN A
FIELD LOCATION, YD095630, C TROOP,3 D SQDN,5TH CAV(- ONE PLATOON)
WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY. THE ATTACK WAS INITIATED
WITH MORTAR FIRE ACCOMPANIED BY HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND
RPG FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST ;
A. FOUR VEHICLES ON THE NORTHWEST SIDE OF THE PERIMETER WERE
SIMULTANEOUSLY KNOCKED OUT BY SATCHEL CHARGES AND RPG FIRE
DESPITE HEAVY ORGANIC AND COUNTER MORTAR FIRES TWO ENEMY SOLDIERS
WERE ABLE TO PENETRATE THE PERIMETER. ONCE INSIDE THE PERIMETER
THE ENEMY WAS ABLE TO DESTROY THE COMMAND VEHICLE AND THE MEDICAL
TRACK. THE TROOP COMMANDER AND ARTILLERY FORWARD OBSERVER WERE
AMONG THE IMMEDIATE CASUALTIES.
B. THE 1ST PLATOON LEADER TOOK COMMAND AND REGROUPED THE

PAGE TWO RUMLBPBM 1303 2/C O N F I D E N T I A L
REMAINING EFFECTIVE ELEMENTS OF THE TROOP. HE SUCCESSFULLY PRE-
VENTED ANY FURTHER PENETRATIONS AND HELD HIS POSITION UNTIL A RELIEF
COLUMN ARRIVED.
2.(C) THE NIGHT DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND.
THE VEHICLES WERE IN A TIGHT LOGGER TWENTY-FIVE TO THIRTY (25-30)
METERS APART. ARTILLERY CONCENTRATIONS WERE PLOTTED IN THE FRAWS
LEADING TO THE POSITION. M-60 MGS WERE DISMOUNTED AND DUG IN
BETWEEN THE VEHICLES, THREE (3) CLAYMORE MINES WERE IN FRONT OF
EACH VEHICLE WITH TRIP FLARES IN FRONT OF THE MINES. IN ADDITION,
NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICES WERE EMPLOYED, BUT DUE TO THE LACK OF
AMBIENT LIGHT THEY WERE OF LITTLE USE. ARTILLERY CONCENTRATIONS
WERE BEING REGISTERED AT THE TIME OF THE ATTACK.
3.(C) THE TWO (2) NVA WHO SUCCESSFULLY PENETRATED THE PERIMETER
WERE ABLE TO GET IN FROM THE NORTHWEST WHERE FOUR (4) VEHICLES HAD
BEEN KNOCKED OUT. ONCE THIS GAP HAD BEEN FILLED THERE WERE NO
FURTHER PENETRATIONS. ARTILLERY, FLARESHIPS AND "SPOOKY" WERE
USED EXTENSIVELY.
4.(C) FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE INFLICTED BY ENEMY SMA
AND MORTAR FIRE AS WELL AS SATCHEL CHARGES PLACED UNDER OR IN THE
OTHER VEHICLES.

76

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5.(C) SISMOGRAPHIC DETECTION DEVICES EMPLOYED IN THE DRAWS MIGHT HAVE PROVIDED EARLY WARNING OF THE ENEMY ATTACK. DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND HEAVY GROUND VEGETATION AN ENEMY COULD EASILY APPROACH ANY PERIMETER IN THE AREA OF OPERATION UNOBSERVED. RECONNAISSANCE BY FIRE FROM ALL SECTIONS OF THE PERIMETER ON A PERIODIC BASIS THROUTHOUT THE NIGHT MIGHT ALSO HAVE PREVENTED THE ENEMY FROM GETTING IN CLOSE.

6.(C) THIRTEEN ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND IN OR NEAR THE FRIENDLY POSITION. THE ENEMY FORCE INVOLVED MAY HAVE BEEN AN ELEMENT OF THE 31ST NVA REGIMENT, A UNIT THAT IS THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE TERRAIN, AGGRESSIVE, AND WELL TRAINED IN THE USE OF MINES, BOOBY TRAPS, ANTI-TANK FIRE, AND THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES.

GP-4

BT

1303

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
19 APR A.M.

SHOVE
OP CHIEF
G-3 W O
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

ZNY SSSSS
Z 191035Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: ATTACK ON ELEMENTS 3/5; 19 APR 69
REF: (A) CO, 1ST BDE/5TH INF MSG 191730Z APR 69
1. REF A IS QUOTED AS FOLLOWS: AT 182030APRIL 69
WHILE IN A NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION IN A FIELD LOCATION AT YD 095630,
C TROOP, 3D SQUADRON 5TH CAV(-) WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTIMATED NVA CO.
THE ATTACK WAS INITIATED WITH MORTAR FIRE ACCOMPANIED BY HEAVY AWF AND
RPG FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST;
A. 4 VEHICLES ON THE NW SIDE OF THE PERIMETER WERE SIMULTANEOUSLY
KNOCKED OUT BY SATCHEL CHARGES AND RPG FIRE. DESPITE HEAVY ORGANIC
AND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, 2 ENEMY SOLDIERS WERE ABLE TO PENETRATE THE
PERIMETER. ONCE INSIDE THE PERIMETER, THE ENEMY WAS ABLE TO DESTROY
THE COMMAND VEHICLE AND THE MEDICAL TRACK. THE TROOP COMMANDER AND
ARTY FORWARD OBSERVER WERE AMONG THE IMMEDIATE CASUALITIES
B. THE FIRST PLATOON COMMANDER TOOK COMMAND AND REGROUPED
THE REMAINING EFFECTIVE ELEMENTS OF THE TROOP. HE SUCCESSFULLY
PREVENTED ANY OTHER PENETRATION AND HELD HIS POSITION UNTIL A RELIEF
COULMN ARRIVED.

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0696 S E C R E T
2. THE NIGHT DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND. THE
VEHICLES WERE IN A TIGHT LOGGER, 25-30 METERS APAR. ARTY CONCENTRATIONS
WERE PLOTTED IN THE DRAWS LEADING TO THE POSITIONS. M-60MG WERE
DISMOUNTED AND DUG IN BETWEEN THE VEHICLES. THREE (3) CLAYMORES WERE IN
FRONT OF EACH VEHICLE WITH TRIP FLARES IN FRONT OF THE MINES. IN ADDITION
NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICES WERE EMPLOYED BUT DUE TO A LACK OF
AMBIENT LIGTH, THEY WERE OF LITTLY USE. ARTY CONCENTRATIONS WERE BEING
REGISTERED AT THE TIME OF ATTAC.
3. THE TWO(2) NVA WHO SUCESSFULLY PENETRATED THE PERIMETER WERE ABLE TO
GET IN FROM THE NW WHERE FOUR(4) VEHICLES HAD BEEN KNOCKED OUT.
ONCE THE GAP HAD BEEN FILLED THERE WERE NO FURTHER PENETRATIONS. ARTY,
FLARE SHIPS AND SPOOKY WERE USED EXTENSIVELY.
4. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE INFLICTED BY ENEMY SMALL ARMS, RPG AND MORTAR
FIRE AS WELL AS SATCHEL CHARGES PLACED UNDER OR IN COMBAT VEHICLES.
5. SEISMOGRAPHIC DETECTION DEVICES EMPLOYED IN THE DRAWS MIGHT HAVE
PROVIDED EARLY WARNING OF THE ATTACK. DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND HEAVY GROUND
VEGETATION, AN ENEMY CAN EASILY APPROACH AND PERIMETER IN THE AREA OF
[illegible] AND DO SO UNOBSERVED. [illegible] FIRE FROM ALL SECTIONS OF
[illegible] ON A PER[illegible] [illegible] THE ENEMY FROM GETTING IN CLOSE.

1/76

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE UUMSQD 0696 S E C R E T
5. THIRTEEN (13) ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND IN OR NEAR THE FRIENDLY POSITIONS. THE ENEMY FORCE INVOLVED MAY HAVE BEEN AN ELEMENT OF THE 31ST NVA REGIMENT, A UNIT THAT IS THROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE TERRAIN, AGGRESSIVE, AND WELL TRAINED IN THE USE OF MINES, BOOBY TRAPS, ANTI-TANK FIRE AND THE USE OF EXPLOSIVES.
GP-4
BT
0696

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(117)

DRAFTER 3P/WCE/1GW
SEC G-3P PHONE 3203
CWO

IMMEDIATE 191530Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
INFO: CG FIRST MAW (FWD) QTR

BT

//SECRET//

ADDITIONAL HELO SUPPORT

1. THE 2ND ARVN REGT DESIRES TO CONDUCT A TWO BATTALION HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO THE AREA EAST OF THE 98 NORTH SOUTH GRID, WEST OF THE 11 NORTH SOUTH GRID AND NORTH OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN, COMMENCING 220800H APR69. THE OPERATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH THE 3D MARDIV. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS INDICATE INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THIS AREA AND JUSTIFIES IMMEDIATE REACTION TO THE SITUATION.

2. CURRENT ALLOTMENT OF 1ST MAW ASSETS TO 3D MARDIV WILL BE DIVERTED TO SUPPORT THIS OPERATION. TO MAINTAIN SUPPORT FOR CURRENT 3D MARDIV OPERATIONS AND PROVIDE ASSAULT LIFT, ADDITIONAL CH 47 ASSETS WILL BE REQUIRED.

3. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THREE CH 47'S, IN ADDITION TO PRESENT DAILY REQUESTS, BE PROVIDED FOR 22 APR 69. ONE ADDITIONAL CH 47 WILL BE REQUIRED FOR DAILY LOGISTICS SUPPORT.

4. ONE EN WILL OPERATE FOR APPROX 5 DAYS, WHILE ONE EN WILL OPERATE APPROX 10 DAYS.

GP-4

CON 2491 RELEASED BY [signature] TIME ___ H APR 69

G-3

117

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER 3P[redacted]/dac
SEC G-3 P[redacted]N 3203
CWO

PRIORITY 191532Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL
NINTH MAR
FIRST LDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
INFO: THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TF CLEARWATER

COPY TO: GENERAL
G-3 - 10 COPIES
DIV SPSER 0

BT

//CONFIDENTIAL//

FRAG O 14-69 (U)

A. THIRD MARDIV O 1710.10 (TO BE PUBLISHED)

1. (C) SITUATION. NO CHANGE EXCEPT NSAD SVT NSA DNG PROVIDES LANDING CRAFT SUPPORT TO THIRD MARDIV ON REQUEST.

2. (C) MISSION. THIRD MARDIV WILL CONDUCT PERIODIC REHABILITATION OF THE INFANTRY BATTALIONS AND DIRECT SUPPORT ARTILLERY UNITS AT THE CUA VIET REHABILITATION CENTER.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. INFANTRY BATTALIONS AND DIRECT SUPPORT ARTILLERY UNITS WILL BE ROTATED THROUGH THE CUA VIET REHAB CENTER ON A 10 DAY CYCLE. INFANTRY BN'S WILL ROTATE TWO COMPANIES THROUGH THE REHAB CENTER AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE CUA VIET AREA WITH TWO COMPANIES.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL. CONSOLIDATE AND SUBMIT DETAILED REHAB AND REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE DOWN TO COMPANY LEVEL TO THIS HQ NLT 10 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF DIV REHAB SCHEDULE. ANNEX A (REHAB SCHEDULE).

C. REGTS.

(1) SUBMIT DETAILED REHAB AND REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE

G-3 (10 co STAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN TO COMPANY LEVEL TO THIS HQ NLT 10 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF DIV REHAB SCHEDULE. ANNEX A (REHAB SCHEDULE).

(2) PROVIDE LIAISON WITH 1ST BDE DURING PERIOD OF SUBORDINATE BN'S REHAB TO INSURE COORDINATION AND CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES IN THE CUA VIET AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(3) CHOP BN TO BE REHABILITATED TO 3D MARDIV.

D. FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) AS UME OPCON BN (-) ARRIVING CUA VIET FOR REHAB.

(2) LIMIT OPERATIONS IN CUA VIET AREA BY REHAB BN (-) TO INSURE COMPANIES HAVE TWO FULL DAYS ON THE BEACH.

(3) COORDINATE ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS IN CUA VIET AREA WITH TF CLEARWATER.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DIV REHAB SCHEDULE WILL BE PUBLISHED FOR A 60 DAY PERIOD. ANNEX A (REHAB SCHEDULE).

(2) REHAB WILL BE ON A 10 DAY CYCLE AS FOLLOWS.

(A) FIRST DAY - TWO COMPANIES AND JUMP CP TO VCB FR CUA VIET.

(B) SECOND DAY - TWO COMPANIES AND JUMP CP FR VCB TO BUSH; TWO COMPANIES FROM BUSH TO VCB TO CUA VIET (ALSO JUMP CP).

(C) THIRD DAY - OTHER TWO COMPANIES AT BEACH RELIEVED AND PROCEED WITH REMAINDER OF CP TO VCB.

(D) FOURTH DAY - TWO COMPANIES AND REMAINDER OF CP FR VCB TO BUSH; TWO COMPANIES AND REMAINDER OF CP FR BUSH TO VCB TO CUA VIET.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) FIFTH DAY - REHAB TWO COMPANIES.

(F) SIXTH DAY - REHAB TWO COMPANIES.

(G) SEVENTH DAY - FLIP FLOP AT BEACH.

(H) EIGHTH DAY - REHAB SECOND TWO COMPANIES.

(I) NINTH DAY - REHAB SECOND TWO COMPANIES.

(J) TENTH DAY - TWO COMPANIES AND JUMP CP TO VCB FR CUA VIET.

(3) WHEN A REGIMENTAL UNIT IS RELIEVED, THE NAMED OPERATION WILL BE TERMINATED. UPON COMPLETION OF REHAB, UNITS WILL REDEPLOY TO OTHER AREAS OF OPERATIONS.

(4) PURPLE MARTIN WILL TERMINATE ON OR ABOUT 15 MAY WHEN 9TH MAR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AO. HERKIMER MOUNTAIN WILL COMMENCE ON 16 MAY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE AO.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

A. THE CUA VIET REHAB CENTER WILL BE OPERATED IAW REF A.

B. TRANSPORTATION.

(1) REQUESTS WILL BE SUBMITTED (ATTN: AC/S G-4) BY 1000 TWO DAYS PRIOR TO INTENDED MOVEMENT.

(2) THIS REQUEST WILL INCLUDE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL AND SPECIAL LIFTS (106'S OR BOXED SUPPLIES) TO BE TRANSPORTED.

(3) THE FOLLOWING DEPARTURE TIMES WILL APPLY:

MOVEMENT	FROM	TO	ETD
CUA VIET		DONG HA RAMP	0830
DONG HA RAMP		VCB	1030
VCB		DONG HA RAMP	1200
DONG HA RAMP		CUA VIET	1600

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (G) COMMAND SIGNAL.

A. SIGNAL. NO CHANGE.

B. REPORTS. DETAILED REHAB AND REDEPLOYMENT SCHEDULE DOWN TO COMPANY LEVEL WILL BE SUBMITTED IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

	DATE	UNIT	FROM	TO	RELIEVES	REMARKS
EXAMPLE	13MAR	H/G/2/9	VCB	CV	A/B/1/9	NONE

ANNEX:

A. REHAB SCHEDULE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] SCHEDULE) TO [illegible] 14-69

DATE	UNIT	FROM	TO	RELIEVES	REMARKS
18-19-20-21APR	1/3	FIELD	CUA VIET	3/3	
27-28-29-30APR	2/3	FIELD	CUA VIET	1/3	
6-7-8-MAY	2/4	FIELD	CUA VIET	2/3	
15-16-[illegible]-18MAY	3/4	FIELD	CUA VIET	2/4	
24-25-26-27MAY	1/4	FIELD	CUA VIET	3/4	
2-3-4-[illegible]	1/9	FIELD	CUA VIET	1/4	
11-12-13-14JUN	2/9	FIELD	CUA VIET	1/9	
20-21-22-23JUN	3/9	FIELD	CUA VIET	2/9	

GP-4

CO 24 [illegible] BY [illegible] TIME [illegible] HAER69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

ZNY-CCBCC
0 191755;" -04 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH

TO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC DNG
ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/61 AT 190530H A/1/61 VIC 822357. REC'D UNK CAL
RL LANDED ON LZ NEXT TO SOME ARTY AMMO. SEVERAL
SMOKE ROUNDS WERE DAMAGED. NEG. CAS.
1/77 NO CONTACT
3/5
(1) AT 182030H C & A/3/5 CAV & 2 PLTS C/1/9
VIC 115625 C TROOP & 2 PLTS C/1/9 WAS
ATTACKED BY EST NVA CO. USING MORTARS, SAF & SATCHEL
CHARGES. A/3/5 REINFORCED THE UNITS IN CONTACT AT
190140. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF & 8 NVA WERE SPOTT
D
RUNNING IN THE OPEN. ENGAGED NVA W/ORGANIC WPNS..
FLARESHIPS, SPOOKY & ARTY WERE USED IN SUPPORT. EN
ATTACKED FROM N & NW. 7 APC'S & 1 MORTAR TRACK WERE
DAMAGED. AT 190340 AT 110625 A/3/5 FND 5 NVA BODIES
(2 INSIDE THE WIRE), 2 RPG-2 LAUNCHERS, 1 CZECK M.G.,
DOCUMENTS & 3 RPG RDS. 11 KIA . 23 WIA (E) . 13
NVA KIA. 1 IWC (MG) 2 CSWC (RPG) DOCUMENTS ARE
BEING EXAMINED BY M.I. AT C-2.
(2) AT. 190050H 3/5 CAV VIC 135630. APC HIT AT MINE
BLEW OFF 2 ROAD WHEELS. WILL EVAC APC.
(

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0710 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3) AT 191655H A/3/5 VIC 107638 EN. 107636. REC'D SAF& AWF
RROME WOODLINE. RAN A/S. RESULTS 3 NVA KIA(KBA AND 2 WIA(E).
A/4/12 NO CONTACT
TD. AT 181800H C/1/40 VIC 845382. MAN STEPPED ON A
SFD UNK TYPE. MEDEVAC C OMPLETED. 1 WIA(E)
E. AT 190210 1 ST AMTRAC VIC 334695. CAMP KISSLER REC'D
5 RDS SUSPEC TED RKTS. NEG DAMAGE . NEG CAS.
F. AT 190900 DIV AO VIC 046635. OBS 2 NVA. RAN 3 A/S. 9
BNKS DEST . 1 NV A KIA(C) (KBA).
G. AT 190910 QTC B VIC 317537. ON TRAIL DESCOVERED BANDAGES
AOD DRAG MARKS . DETAINED 1/15 YR OLD BOY WITH CARBINE
AND AMMO. 1 DET 1 IWC.
H. AT 191420 DHCB(COMM C O) VIC 191420. TROOPS IN 6X6 TRUCK
WERE SNIPPERED AT BY ENEMY USING AAK-47 200 METERS
FROM RT 9.. TRUCK PROCEEDED ON TO QCTB. NEG . CAS OR DAMAGE.
3D RECON BN. SEE 3 RD RECON 24HR SITREP
ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORTS SEE 12 MAR 24 HR SITREP
GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECTS
[illegible] 12 MAR [illegible] A.G.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF OPERATIONS

I. UNIT

UNIT		PATROL FT	PATROL SQD	PATROL PLT	AMBUSH FT	AMBUSH SQD	AMBUSH PLT	S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
1/9	D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	2	0
2/9	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	1
	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	2	0
3/9	D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	3
	N	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
5TH INF										
1/11	D	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	3	2
	N	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	5	0
1/61	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/77	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	2	1	26	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1

	N	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D	0	14	8	0	0	0	6	6	9
	N	0	4	7	3	40	0	0	8	0
	T	0	18	15	3	40	0	6	14	9

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

J. PROVINCE COORD	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FR/UNIT LOSSES	EN/UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
1. XD845332	181300H	PLT PATROL TRIPPED SFD	C/1/40 1 WIA(E)	UNK NONE	VC
2. YD115625	182030H	CO.DEF WITH 2 CO'&2 PLTS C /1/9	C&A 3/5 11 KIA 23 WIA (E)	UNK 13 KIA 1 IWC 2CSWC	VC
3. YD135630	190050H	APC HITMINE	3/5CAV NONE	UNK NONE	VC
4. YD0334695	190210H	CO. DEF. RECD 5 RDS RTK FIRE	1ST AMTRAC NONE	UNK NONE	VC
5. XD822357	190530H	CO.DEF RECD IRD UNK CAL	A/1/61 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
6. YD0A6635	190900H	RAN 3 A/S	DIV AO NONE	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	BARK DEF	OTCS	UNK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

		PATROL	NONE	IDET 1 IWC	US	
8. YD150608	191135H	TRUCK REC'D	B/1/9	UNK	VC	
		4 RDS SNIPPER	NONE	NONE	VC	
		FIRE				
9. YD274578	191420H	TRUCK REC'D	DHCB	UNK	VC	
		SNIPPER RDS	COMM CO.	NONE	VC	
			NONE			
10. YD107638	191655H	RECD SAF&AWF	A/375	UNK	VC	
		RAN A/S	2 WIA(E)	3 KIA	VC	

K. PACIFICATION SUPPORT
PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS.
A. -/1/9 CONDUC TS COMBINED OPNS WITH RF/ PF/CIDG IN MAI LOC TAOR..
B. B /1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN CAM LO DISTRICT.
C. TWO SQD OF QUANG TRI PROV RIFLE CO CONTINUES OPNS WITH TH CAG. AND 2 ND ARVN.
2. DIRECT COORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 9 TH MARINES , DHCB, QTCB AND 1 ST BDE 5 TH INF MECH.
3. TABULATION OF VILLAGE/ HAMLET C&S DURING RPT PERIOD. NONE.
GN-4
BT
0710

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

G-3 HIST

A-RPS

STAND/BY

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DRAFTER 3P/KEF/1 ew
SEC G-3P PHONE 3203
CWO PKS

PRIORITY 201220 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS PHB
MAG THREE NINE
TF CLEARWATER
FIRST ARVN REGT
SECOND ARVN REGT
SA QUANG TRI PROVINCE
DET A-101, 5TH SFGA (COURIER)

COPY TO: GENERAL
G-3 10 COPIES

BT

//CONFIDENTIAL//

OPERATION PLAN 17-69, CHANGE 1 (U)

A. 3D MARDIV MSG 130726Z APR 69

1. FOLLOWING CHANGE TO TASK ORGANIZATION OF REF A IS DIRECTED.

A. UNDER 1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (MECH) DELETE " 5TH BN, 4TH ARTY."

B. UNDER 12TH MAR ADD " 5TH BN, 4TH ARTY".

GP-4

CCN 2612 RELEASED BY B.R. Francis TIME _____ H APR69
PKS
G-3 (10 Copies) STAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(118)

***** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0761 1110135
ZNY SSSSS
Z 210135Z APR 69 TOD 0240/24 hrs
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/ XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 4TH MARINES RECON
A. TM FROSTBERG ENTERED DMZ RZ UL YD 9267 LR YD 9465 AT 210830H APR 69
B. TM DRAKE POOL ENTERED ASSIGNED RZ AT 210628H APR 69
GP-4
BT
0761

118

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFT G-3P/KEF/dac
SEC P PH 3203
CWO

IMMEDIATE 210720 Z APR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV
INFO: 2D ARVN REGT (COURIER)

COPY TO: GENERAL
G-3 - 10 COPIES

OPS W

BT

//SECRET//

FRAG O 13-69 (U)

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2D ARVN REGT CONDUCTS 2 BN S/D OPN WEST OF ROUTE 561 AND NORTH OF MUTTER'S RIDGE COMMENCING 22APR69.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. 3RD/5TH CAV (-) CHOPS XXIV CORPS ON 22APR69.

2. (S) MISSION. THIRD MARDIV CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN AO, PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR 2D ARVN OPN AND SUPPORTS GVN PACIFICATION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM 1969.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. THIRD MARDIV CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS ALONG THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ, CONDUCTS S/D OPNS IN MAINE CRAG AO, SUPPORTS QUANG TRI PROVINCE RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PREPARES TO EXPLOIT 2D ARVN OPN NORTH OF MUTTER'S RIDGE.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

C. NINTH MAR.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

G-3 CG PBC 119

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) RELIEVE 1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (MECH) FORCES AT A-4 AND C-2 ON 21APR69.

(3) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT 2D ARVN CONTACT ON ORDER.

(4) ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH 2D ARVN FWD CP ON 21APR69.

(5) COMMENCE RICE DENIAL OPERATION IAW OPORD 16-69.

D. FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH).

(1) ASSIST 9TH MAR ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-4 AND C-2 ON 21APR69.

(2) BE PREPARED CHOP 3RD/5TH CAV (-) ON 22APR69.

(3) COMMENCE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IAW OPORD 16-69.

E. TWELFTH MAR. CONTINUE D/S AND G/S MISSIONS.

F. THIRD TANK BN.

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

(2) PROVIDE CO (-) TO SUPPORT 2D ARVN OPN COMMENCING 22APR69.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) BOUNDARIES. (OVERLAY - PASEP).

(2) RELIEF TO BE CONDUCTED IN PLACE.

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

CONTROL BY B.P. Morris TIME H APR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0782 1111529
ZNY SSSSS
0211529Z APR 69
FM THIRD ARDIV COC
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC
UUMSQ/III MAF COC
INFO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/NINTH MARINES
ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL
ZEN/FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV MECH
BT
S E C R E T
I. SUBJECT: 8D RECON BN, SITREPFOR PERIOD
OF 210001H TO 212400H APRIL 69
II. INSERTS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETE

PATROL	DTG	COOR
1 1A2	211530H	YD103293
2 2E3	211415H	YD097370
3 2A1	211255H	XD676631
4 3-1	211435H	XD905278

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 0789S E C RE T

5 3E1	211315H	XD946366
6 2C3	211550H	YD136253

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE

PATROL	DTG	COOR
1 1H6	211400H	YD145595
2 3D2	210900H	YD002483
3 2C3	211630H	YD136253
4 2C2	211940H	XD913584

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

PATROL	REASON
1 3C2	GUNSHIPS WERE WORKING PRIORITY
2 2D2	MEDEVACS WITH 9TH MARINES , ALSO
3 3E3	HAD MECH. MALFUNCTIONS WITH
4 1-1	UH1-H'S.
5 3-3	

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

PATROL	REASON
NONE	

E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR22APRIL.

PATROL	LOCATION

6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE UUMSQD 0782 SE C R ET
1 1A1 XD9150
2 3C3 XD9250
3 3D1 XD9663
4 3-3 XD8760
5 3C2 XD8656
6 2D3 YD0119
7 3E3 YD1117
8 1-1 YD0321
F. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22APRIL.
PATROL LOCATION
1. 1E3 XD9062
2 2A2 XD9662
3 1D2 XD9360
4 2A3 XD9456
III LOCATION OF OPERATING PATROLS AS OF
212400H APRIL 69
PATROL MEN LOCATION
1 2-3 8 XD978559
2 1H1 3 YD330520
3 1C2 7 YD097379

PAGE FOUR UUMSQD 0782. 3 : 9 S E C R E T
4 1C1 7 "
5 3C3 7 "
6 1H5 4 XD968618
7 1B1 6 YD349694
8 1B2 6 "
9 1B3 6 "
10 2B1 6 "
11 2B2 7 "
12 2B3 6 "
13 3B1 6 "
14 3B2 6 "
15 3B3 6 "
16 2C1 6 XD876584
17 1E3 6 XD911601
18 1A2 6 YD117291
19 2A3 7 XD948556
20 3F2 6 YD029380
21 3-1 6 YD101332
22 3C1 6 XD965975
23 3B1 7 YD917756

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE UUMSQD 0782 S E C R E T
24 2A1 6 XD094624
25 2A2 6 , /0068604
26 1D2 6 XD041592
27 2E3 6 YD000368
28 3-1 6 XD008277
TV SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS
A. AT 211555H YD138260 (2C3)
CONSTITUTION HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED
WHEN THEY OBSERVED5ENEMY
TOTHE S.E. ENEMY WORE GREEN
UTILITIES, AK47'S.TM INITIATED SAF
RESULTINGINTWOENEMYKIA.
AS TM MOVED TO LZ THEY HEARD
AN EXPLOSION, BELIEVED TO BE A CHI-COM
A.O. AND GUNSHIPS WORKED
OVERAREA. TOT WAS FIRED INTO
AREA
B.AT 211630H XD915577 (2C2)
HASTYFOOT HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT.
TMMOVED AWAY FROMAREA, SET

PAGE SIXUUMSQD 0782 S E C R E T
UP 360. A.O. ON STATION TO CHICK
AREA. A.OA.FLEW OVER AREA, M
HEARD ENEMY SHOUTATHIM. ONE
TM MEMBERSAW 2ENEMY ATXD015570
-.O. TOOK SAF. TM MOVED TO LZ FOR
EXTRACT. OV10'S ON STATION, THEY TOOK
SAF. TM WAS EXTRACTED.
BT
0782
R

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
UUMSK - T - UUMSJEA
0 211335Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
INFO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSQI/CG I CORPS DNG RVN
UUMSQA/CG AMERICAL DIV CHL RVN
UUMSQW/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
UUMSQD/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
UUMSJEA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV CBE RVN
UUMSA/CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
ZEN/HORN DASC DNG RVN
ZEN/FMFPAC HAW
ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO FT EIGHT
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 2
ADDN: MACV CMD CNTR, MACV J2-06, AND INFO J-3 TASE
1-52 INF RELEASED OPCON 196TH INF BDE COND SCTY LZ BUFF AND COND COMBAT OPNS VIC BS55SA (VQMF/VQLF) IN TRIANGLE N SONG TRA KHUC (RIVER). 5TH CAV REGT SEC URE LOC AND POP CENTERS VIC BIDH SON DISTRICT HQ'S AND CONT SCTY OPNS ON W BATANGAN PENINSULA.

PAGE TWO UUMSQ 1073 S E C R E T
B. OPN FREDERICK HILL (1-1 CAV/5TH ARVN REGT)
1-1 CAV SEC LOC AND POP CENTERS ALONG COASTAL PLAIN AND PROVIDE DIV REACTION FORCE FOR TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI IN EVENT EN ATKS. A TRP WITH ARVN REGT, QUANG TIN PROVINCE FORCES AND A/3-11 INF INITIATE INTENSIVE RECON IN FORCE OPNS AND DETAILED SEARCHES FROM BT165225 TO BT225238 (VQMF/VQLF) IN PINEAPPLE FOREST. F TRP 8 CAV TEMP OPNS REQUEST 196TH AND 198TH INF BDES AND COND BR RKT BELT.
5. (S) I CORPS:
A. 1ST ARVN DIV:
(1) 2D ARVN REGT (-) (REINF): TF DUNG CONTINUES PATROL AND RIF OPS VIC A-1, A-2 AND OLD A-3 (NVA, VCLF). 2/2 ARVN (REINF) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC FSB ANGEL AND LZ'S HOLCOMB AND SPARROW (NVA, VCLF). 4/2 ARVN (-) CONDUCTS CA INTO LZ JUNIOR (YD 015243) AND INITIATES RIF OPS TO THE EAST WHILE ONE COMPANY OF 4/2 ARVN WITH ONE TANK COMPANY OF 3RD MAR DIV CONDUCTS RIF OPS EAST OF A-4 TOWARD LZ JUNIOR (NVA). 3/2 ARVN CONTINUES LOCAL PATROLS VIC OF DONG HA (NVA, VCLF). 3/2 ARVN CONDUCTS CA INTO LZ SPARROW (YD 053643) AND INITIATES RIF OPS TO THE EAST (NVA). ARMOR ELEMENTS FROM 1/7 ARVN CAV AND 3/11 ARVN ARMORED RIF OPS E OF A-4 (NVA).
(2) 1ST ARVN REGT (REINF): 2/1 ARVN CONTINUES C FAR A-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SEARCH OPS VIC FSB'S HARDCORE AND NANCY (VCLF). 3/1 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS VIC AND SOUTHEAST OF FSB BARBARA (NVA, VCLF). 4/1 ARVN CONTINUES SEARCH OPS IN MU CHANH AO (VCI, VCLF). 1/1 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS N OF FSB DAVIS (NVA).

(5) 3D ARVN REGT(REINF): 1/3 ARVN CONTINUES HUE SECURITY MISSION. 4/3 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS SW OF FSB SON(NVA). 3/3 ARVN CONTINUES RIF OPS SOUTH OF FSB SON ALONG RTE 547(YC5394) (NVA). 4/3 ARVN CONDUCTS CLEAR AND SEARCH OPS SW OF HUE IN RKT BELT(NVA, VCLF). HOC BAO COMPANY MOVEDYGP RONIMO ON 21 APR TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPS.

(6) 24TH ARVN REGT (-) CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH/CORDON OPS IN VINH LOC, HUONG THUY, PHU VANG AND PHU THU DISTRICTS (VIC, VCLF). 1/34 ARVN CONTINUES CLEAR AND SEARCH/AMBUSH OPS VIC FSB ANZIO(VCI, VCLF).

(7) 7TH ARVN CAV TF: 3/7 ARVN CAV IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/506 INF CONTINUES RIF OPS SE OF FSB JACK (NVA, VCLF). 2/7 ARVN CAV IN COORDINATIOVUWITH TF REMAGEN CONTINUES RIF OPS W OF KHE SANH(NVA).

B. QUANG DA/ NO CHANGE.

C. 2D ARVN DIV: SEE PARA 4.

GP-4

MT

1078

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RECEIVED
21 APR 1969

Douglas Stirling

MY [illegible]
221[illegible]Z APR 69
~~CC TASK FORCE HOTEL~~
O THIRD MARINES
EN/FOURTH MARINES
EN/TASK FORCE REMAGEN
~~NO OF THIRD MARDIV~~
O FIRST MAW
ENTH MARINES
WELFTH MARINES
AG ONE SIX
AG THREE SIX
AG THREE NINE
IRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
EN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
EN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
HIRD RECON BN
EN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)

ACTION

TOR/[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible]/[illegible]/969

'E C R E T
~~RAG ORDER 111-69~~
221000Z APR 69 C-3 2/COC B

AGE TWO RUMMVP 0372 S E C R E T
. CC TASK FORCE HOTEL 1[illegible]145Z APR 69
. THIRD MARINES, FOURTH MARINES, AND TASK FORCE
AMACEN: NO CHANGE REF (A).
. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: NO [illegible] MOVEMENTS
OR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING
ORTS FOR 22 APR ARE SCHEDULED.

0372

82

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

CZCEAA343

PP UUMS
DE UUMSG 1124 1121325
ZNY CCCCC
P 221325Z APR 69
FM CG III MAF
TO UUMS/COMUSMACV
INFO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
UUMSG/THIRD MARDIV DHA RVN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR MACV CMD CTR
RELEASE FOR NEWS COVERAGE OF OPERATION ELLIS RAVINE
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 201340Z APR 69 (NOTAL)
B. XXIV CORPS TOC MSG 220115Z APR 69 (NOTAL)
1. RECOMMEND THAT OPERATION ELLIS RAVINE BE RELEASED FOR NEWS COVERAGE AS REQUESTED IN REF (A).
2. REQUEST THIS HQ BE INFORMED OF DATE/TIME OF [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

DE UHMSBD 8820 1121530
ZNY CCCCC
P 221530Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
1ST BDE 5TH MECH TOC
5TH MARINES
INFO THIRD [redacted] MARDIV
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: ENEMY ROCKET /ARTY/MORTAR INCOMING REPORTING PROCEDURES
REF: (A) CG III MAF 211545Z APR 69 NOTAL
1. IAW REF A
A. ALL SPOT REPORTS OF ENEMY INCOMING WILL
INCLUDE SUSPECT LAUNCH SITES, TIME COUNTER
FIRED OR OTHER COUNTER ACTION TAKEN
B. EACH LAUNCH SITE WHETHER OR NOT PATROLS
PERFORMED AND RESULTS OF PATROL ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

BQ
DO UUMSK UUMSQ
DE UUMSQD 0522 1121745
ENY CCCCC
O 221745Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/CG XXIV CORPS TOC PUB
INFO UUMSQ/CG III MAF DNG
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT 22[illegible]1-[illegible]24[illegible]H APR 69
UNIT MORTARS CAS
[illegible] UNK/UNK 1 WIA(M)
RP-A
BT
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

S E C R E T AVII-CC

SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPS REPORT WEEK OF 28 APR 69 - 3 MAY 69 (U)

REF: A. CG III MAF MSG DTG [illegible]Z JUN 68 (C).

B. CG III MAF MSG DTG [illegible]1ØZ JUL 68 (C).

1.(S) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES A AND B:

A. FORCE MOVEMENT: NONE

B. FORECAST OF MAJOR OPERATION BY 3D MAR DIV.

(1) CORDON AND SEARCH-1ST BDE, 5TH INF (MECH) CONTROL HQS.

(2) LOCATION: BO BANG VILLAGE (YD334628) AND LE XUYEN VILLAGE (YD345639).

(3) DATES: 28 APR 69 - 3 MAY 69

PAGE 2 UUMSK 3133 S E C R E T

(4) FORCES: ON INFANTRY CO, ONE ARMORED CAVALRY TROOP, ONE BN 1ST ARVN REGT, AND TWO PF PLATOONS.

(5) MISSION: TO CONDUCT DETAILED CORDON AND SEARCH OF BO BANG AND LE XUYEN VILLAGES.

(6) CONCEPTUAL SUMMARY: US AND ARVN FORCES WILL CORDON OFF THE OBJECTIVE AREA WHILE DISTRICT FORCES AND GVN AGENCIES CONDUCT A DETAIL SEARCH OF THE AREA. MED CAP AND ENTERTAINMENT WILL BE PROVIDED FOR CIVILIANS.

(7) RATIONALE: THE OBJECTIVE AREA HARBORS VC LOCAL FORCES AND VC INFRASTRUCTURE.

2.(S) PRESENT OPERATIONS CONTINUE IN THE 101ST ABN DIV AO

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 RUMHVP
DE RUMLBPBM 1359 1130905
ZNY CCCCC
O P 230900Z APR 69
FM CO 1ST INF BDE 5TH INF DIV (M) QTR RVN
TO RUMHVP/CG 3D MAR DIV DGH RVN
INFO ZEN/CO 1 61 INF (M)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L AVBL-C 2341 3D MAR DIV FOR CG, 1-61 INF (M) FOR CO
SUBJECT: MOVEMENT OF THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) TO CUA VIET. (U)
1. (C) AE AN ALTERNATE TO PROVIDING A CONTROL/CONTINUITY HEADQUARTERS FOR THE CUA VIET AO FROM 3D MAR DIV RESOURCES, IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) BE MOVED INTO THE AREA NOW OCCUPIED BY THE 1ST AMTRAC BN. THIS WOULD PROVIDE CONTINUITY FOR THE AREA, TO ENSURE THAT THE FIRE COORDINATION, AND THE CLOSE POLITICAL AND MILITARY LIAISON WHICH IS REQUIRED TO LEND CONTINUITY TO THE PACIFICATION EFFORT IS ACCOMPLISHED. FROM THIS LOCATION THE BN COULD CONTINUE TO BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS PRESENT AO.
2. (C) IN ORDER TO PROPERLY ASSUME THE PACIFICATION, COUNTERINSURGENCY, STRIKE AND WATERWAY PROTECTION MISSIONS INHERENT WITH THE CUA VIET AO TWO RIFLE COMPANIES SHOULD BE CHOPPED OPCON TO THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) WHO WILL CONTROL THEIR OPERATIONS, PROVIDE THEIR FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION, AND CONDUCT ALL OF THE LIAISON

PAGE 2 RUMLBPBM 1359 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS IN THE AREA. IF THE AO IS REDUCED IN SIZE BY TURNING OVER THE NORTHERN PORTION TO INCLUDE C4 AND OCEAN VIEW TO THE 2ND ARVN REGIMENT, ONLY ONE MARINE RIFLE COMPANY WOULD BE REQUIRED.ZOMPWULD NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR SECURITY OF THE NEW R&R CENTER.
3. (C) IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) AT THE CUA VIET ON A LONG TERM BASIS THE ENTIRE AREA NOW OCCUSTHE 1ST AMTRAC BN, TO INCLUDE MAINTENANCE FACILTIES SHOULD BE TURNED OVER TO THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M). ITS PRESENT FACILTIES AT LZ SHARON AND LANDER BEACH WOULD BE CLOSED OUT. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT A MECHANIZED FORCE OPERATES BEST FOR A SUSTAINED PERIOD OF TIME IN THIS ENVIRONMENT IF THE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, THE HEADQUARTERS COMPANY AND THE SERVICE COMPANY ARE IN ONE AREA. IN ADDITION, THE MECHANIZED RIFLE COMPANIES SHOULD HAVE AN AREA NEAR THE SERVICE COMPANY WHERE IT CAN STAND DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE ON A PERIODIC BASIS.
A. THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) REQUIRES THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES:
(1) TOTAL AREA: 46,785 SQ METERS.
(2) AREA FOR MAINTENANCE (HARDSTAND): 100M X 100M.
(3) AREA FOR HQ AND HQ CO: 200M X 200M.

76

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) EACH RIFLE CO (3 CO'S): 75M X 75M.

(6) BUILDINGS FOR BILLETS, MESS, ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: 140 SEA HUTS.

B. THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) IS MADE UP OF A HQ AND HQ CO, FEL MECH RIFLE COS AND A SVC CO. THE UNIT STRENGTHS AND MAJOR EQUIPMENT TOTALS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

CO	STRENGTH	NO TRACK VEH	NO WHL VEH	NO TRIS
HHC	194	28	23	1
A	188	20	4	1
B	188	20	4	1
C	188	21	41	1
D (SVC)	149	13	23	13
TOTAL	907	102	58	17

AS CAN BE SEEN BY THE ABOVE FIGURES THE HHC AND SVC CO'S ALONE HAVE 343 PEOPLE, 41 TRACKED VEHICLES, 46 WHEELED VEHICLES AND 14 TRAILERS. WHEN ONE OF THE RIFLE COMPANIES COME IN FOR MAINTENANCE THE TOTALS WOULD INCREASE TO 531 MEN, 61 TRACKED VEHICLES, 50 WHEELED VEHICLES, AND 15 TRAILERS. THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF BUILDINGS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS, HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, SERVICE COMPANY, AND THE ONE RIFLE COMPANY THAT IS STANDING

DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE WOULD BE 100 SEA HUTS OR THEIR EQUIVELANT.

4. (C) IF THE MOVEMENT OF THE 1ST BN, 61ST INF (M) TO CUA VIET IS APPROVED, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE DIV R&R CENTER NOT BE MOVED INTO THE SAME OR AN ADJACENT AREA FOR REAEONS WHICH ARE SELF EVIDENT.

GP-4

ST

1359

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DF UUMSQD 0850 1131200
ZNY CCCCC
P 231200Z APR 69
FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO CG XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO UUMSQ/III MAF COC DNG
TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 1ST BDE ING (MECH) 1/11 NO CONTAVT
1/61 NO CNTACT
1/66 NO CONTACTS
1/77 NO CONTACT
2/5 NO CONTACTS
M/12 NO CONTACT
D. AT 230840 DIV AO VIC 014657 SPOTTED ONE
ENEMY IN BNKR FIRED ONE ARTY MSN AND RAN
ON A/S RESULTS 1 NVAKIA
E. 230730 DIV PMO VIC 235800 PW/NVA ESCAPEE
FOUND DEAD IN MINE FIELD RESULTS 1 NVA KIA(V)
F. REF. 3RD RECON BN SITREP ADD 3 NVA KIA
G. AT 231630 DIVAO YD051585 RAN OVIR GRD 1 BNK
DEST 1 NVA/KIA(C)

PAGE THREE UUMSQD 0850 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H. AT 231630 DIA AMYD5258 RAN 3 2;10
GRD 12 BNKRS SEST 2 NVA KIA
I 3RD RECON BN SEE 3RDRECON 24 HR SITREP
ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT SEE 12 MAR
24 HR SITREP GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECT ON
GROUND OPERATIONS IN 3RD MARDIV
RECAP OF OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSH			S&F		LIST	SCOUT	
9TH MAR	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER		
1/9	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	
	N	0	1	0	561			0	1	0	
2/9	D	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
	N	0	0	1	4	7	0	0	5	0	
3/9	D	PE		Q	P	P	P	P	W	F	
	N	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	7	
7TH INF											
1/11	D	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	3	2	
	N	0	0	1	0	13	0	0	5	2	
1/61	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE UUMSQD 0850 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/77	D	0	2	4	0	0	0	2	0	1
	N	0	4	4	0	13	0	0	1	0
3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	D	0	18	13	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	7	6	0	44	1	0	14	0
	T.	0	25	19	0	44	1	3	22	0

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

K	PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	SIZE	TYPE	FRUNIT	EN UNIT	IN
	YD084503	230340	AMB-SQD	A/1/9 NONE	UNK	1KIA 1 IWA	US	
	YD060500	230730	JKKD E/2/9 INCOM&TRIPD SFD	3 KIA 11WIAE	UNK	NONE	VC	
	YD235600	230730	MOW/NVA ESCAPEE	DIV PMO NONE		N/A 1 KIA	US	
	YD014657	230840	1ARTY MSN 1 A/S	DIV AO NONE		UNK KIA	US	
	YD051585	231630	4-.0V10	DIV AO-A		UNK 1 KIA	US	

PAGE FOUR UUMSQD 0850 C O N F I D E N T I A L

		ORD	NONE				
YD051585	231630	RAN 30V10	DIVAO 2		7.(2 KIA		US
YD003473	231000H	CO SECURITY	I/3/9	NONE	N/A	24DET	US

PACIFICATION SUPPORT

PROGRESS IN ELIMINATING VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND POLITICAL APPARATUS

A. 1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS WITH RF/PF/ CIDG IN MAI LOC TAOR

B. 3/1/9 CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS IN COM LO DISTRICT

C. 1ST BDE 5 TH INF MECH CONTINUES CO-ORDINATED OPNS WITH 4TH CAG AND 2 ND ARVN

D. DIRECT CO-ORDINATION WITH PROVINCE (PIOCC) BY 9TH MARINES DMCB GTCB AND 1 ST BDE 5TH INF MECH.

E. TABULATION OF VILLAGE/ HAMLET C&S DURING RPT PERIOD. NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

119

DRAFTED BY: MA/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO DRC

PRIORITY 240140 Z APR69

COPY TO: CEO

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
INFO: CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
CG FLC, DNG, RVN
FLSG BRAVO, DGH, RVN

S E C R E T

THIS IS A DUEL BLADE MSG

DUEL BLADE MATL RELEASE REQUEST (U)

A. MY 08/012Z FEB69
B. CG III MAF 231150Z MAR69

1. (S) REF A SUBMITTED REVISED DUEL BLADE EQUIP REQUIREMENTS. REF B APPD REF A.

2. (S) EXPANDED DUEL BLADE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS HAS GENERATED A REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL COMM ASSETS THAN THAT CONTAINED REF A.

ACCORDINGLY, REQUEST TWENTY AN/PRC-25 RADIO AND THREE TA-1/PT TELEPHONES BE SHIPPED FROM TO DANANG TO FLSG BRAVO 972 LOT AT DONG HA FOR USE BY THIRD MARDIV.

GP-4

CCN 3008 RELEASED BY M A Soper Jr TIME 0930H APR69

GSV CEO PBC

2

119

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SHOVE CDS
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
CDCPO
APO
ACTION

[illegible] APR 69
[illegible] TASK FORCE HOTEL
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] FORCE REMAGEN
[illegible] HARDIV
[illegible] MAC
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG [illegible]
MAG [illegible]
MAG THREE NINE
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)

S E C R E T
[illegible] ORDER [illegible]

APR 69 C-3 2/cdc

[illegible] RUMHVP 0397 S E C R E T
[illegible] TASK FORCE HOTEL 161145ZV APRIL 1969
[illegible] MARINES, FOURTH MARINES AND
[illegible] FORCE REMAGEN; NO CHANGE REF (A).
[illegible] DEPARTING INSTRUCTIONS: EKLO MOVEMENTS
[illegible] FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING
[illegible] 25 APRIL 1969. (READ IN FOUR
[illegible] LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION NUMBER
[illegible] DESIGNATOR, EVENT DESCRIPTION AND PLANNED
[illegible] TIME.)

[illegible] ALFA — PROV BTRY/THREE/TWELVE (46 PAX TWENTY TWO CH53 EXT AND THREE CH54 EXT) FROM FSB ALPINE TO VCB/LSA — 1000H

[illegible] BRAVO — GOLF/THREE/TWELVE (50 PAX AND [illegible] CH53 EXT) FROM QUANG TRI/LSA TO FSB NEVILLE

[illegible] ALFA — DET/MIKE/THREE/THREE (14 PAX AND FOUR CH46EXT) FROM LZ HARDWICK TO YD 098214 — 0800H

[illegible] BRAVO — 1ES SECT/MIKE/THREE/THREE (50PAX) FROM LZ MCCLINTOCK TO — AFTER 410 ALFA

[illegible] RUMHVP [illegible] S E C R E T

82

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

120

TGO/021 CORPS/1110

QQQQQ

```
*****      ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD  0868 1141045
ZNY SSSSS
Z 241045Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM FROSTBERG; 241530H AT XD 930658 FOUND 2 A FRAME BNKRS, 13
FIGHTING HOLES, 2 SQD SIZE BNKRS, 20 NEW BOXES OF AK AMMO (EACH
BOX CONTAING 550 RNDS EACH) 4 NEW 82MM RNDS , 2 NEW CASES
OF 50 CAL AMMO. TM DEST ALL AMMO TM FROSTBERG EXITZD DMZ 241654
B. TM BEWARE TO EXITED DMZ 250800H 25 APR 69
TMS NIGHT POS 908661
C. TM LEG HOTEL ENTER LOWER HALF OF ASSIGNED RZ(NOT IN DMZ)
OPERATION IN VIC 892635
D. TMS SCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ 25 APR 69
(1) MARBLE CHAMP 250630H RZ UL 9467 LR 9665
(2) COMMING EVENT 250630H RZ UL 9267 LR 9365
2. MLS-1 NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 25 APR 69
3 ARVN- NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 25 APR 69
GP-4
BT
 0868
```

120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANY [illegible]
[illegible] 69
[illegible] FROM [illegible] MCHL
[illegible] CG 1ARRD MARDIV (AIRN CUE)
BT
[illegible] I D E N T I A L
PURE [illegible] MARTIN A.C. SITREP NR 217-69, 241200-241800H APR 69
LCC [illegible]
GP/[illegible]-FSB GREENE
[illegible] NR 122642
[illegible] 080823
[illegible]/4-XD [illegible]7634
L/3/D-FSB ALPINE
CP ADP [illegible] 2/4-XD804558
[illegible](-)/2/4-XD780657
PLT L/2/4-XD879664
F(-)/2/4-XD839638
PLT F/2/4-XD835652
G(-)/2/4-FSB NEVILLE
PLT G/2/4-XD807566
H(-)/2/4-XD808660

for/ID/Hold/[illegible]

PAGE TWO RUMHUP 0398 C O N F I D E N T I A L
I/2/4-XD802633
CP ND M(-)/3/4-XD946630
E/3/4-XD911644
/3/4-XD932654
L(-)/3/4-FSB FULLER
PLT L/3/4-XD921595
PLT M/3/4-XD945624
PLT M/3/4-LZ SIERRA
4. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED
5. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE
6. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
7. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT
OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
8. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
0398

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

121

LETTER 3/RAV/CMD
SER C-3F DATE 3203
CPD R

MESSAGE 250122 2 APR 69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
TO: THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: NAV COMFS FOR
COMTHIRDFLAWG ARW DIV (AM)
FIRST MAW

3/heo

SECRET

//NEGATIVE//

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (U)

1. MAP: VIETNAM, 1:100,000, SERIES 1501

GRID ZONE: NONE.

1. (S) MISSION. THIRD MARDIV (REIN), IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH 1ST AND 2D ARVN REGTS, CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN AO AND SUPPORTS PACIFICATION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM 1969.

2. (S) CONCEPT

A. THIRD MARDIV (REIN) REDEPLOYS MAJOR FORCES AND REALIGNS SUBORDINATE AOS, BEGINNING ON OR ABOUT 26 APRIL, TO CONTINUE PRESSURE AND EXPLOIT OPERATIONS WITH ENEMY FORCES INFILTRATING ACROSS THE CENTRAL PORTION OF THE DMZ. PREPARES FOR THE CONDUCT OF A TWO BN REGIMENTAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE UPPER DA KRONG VALLEY TO COMPLEMENT THE PLANNED JOINT ARVN OPERATION IN THE NORTHERN A SHAU VALLEY. CONCURRENTLY, CONTINUE EXECUTION OF RIVER DENIAL PLAN; PREPARED TO IMPLEMENT PHASE II OF THIS PROGRAM TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM DENIAL TO VC/NVA.

B. 3D MARINES PHASES OUT OF HAIFE CRAG AND REDEPLOYS TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS (VIRGINIA RIDGE) NORTH OF HOUTE MINE TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES INFILTRATING ACROSS THE DMZ. 3D MARINES RELIEVES 9TH MARINES AT A-3, C-2, CAMLO, HUE-GIO BRIDGE, ETC, AND FSB FULLER.

STAND

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible] REDEPLOYMENT COMMENCES ON OR ABOUT 29 APRIL; FINAL [illegible] COMPLETED ON OR ABOUT 5 MAY.

C. A DIVISION RECONNAISSANCE ZONE IS ESTABLISHED IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE DIV AO AS 4TH MARINES PHASE OUT OF OPN PURPLE MARTIN.

FSB'S ALPINE AND GREENE ARE CLOSED BY 29 APRIL AND TF REMAGEN IS DIS-ESTABLISHED ON OR ABOUT 30 APRIL.

D. 4TH MARINES COMMENCES REHAB OF ITS BNS ON 28 APRIL AND SIMULTANEOUSLY 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO OCCUPY FSB'S NEVILLE AND RUSSELL AND CON-DUCTS RECONNAISSANCE-IN-FORCE OPNS ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF DMZ IN AO. 4TH MARINES RELIEVES 9TH MARINES AT VCB, FSB CATES, HILL 691, AND HILL 950 BY 9 MAY.

E. 9TH MARINES STAGES INITIAL FORCES IN NEW AO ON OR ABOUT 3 MAY AND PREPARES TO CONDUCT A TWO BN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN (CAMERON FALLS) IN UPPER BA HONG VALLEY COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 15 MAY 1969. ONE BN, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF VCB UNDER OPCON OF TF HOTEL. THIS BN WILL NOT BE REDEPLOYED WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM CG 3D MARDIV. IT WILL REMAIN IN A POSTURE TO BE EMPLOYED AS AN [illegible] FORCE WITHIN THE FOLLOWING TIME FRAME:

1 CO WITHIN 2 HRS
1 CO WITHIN 4 HRS
REMAINING 2 CO'S WITHIN 6 HRS

F. FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 1ST AND 2D ARVN RGTS, [illegible] VC/NVA ACCESS TO POPULATED AREAS, AND PROVIDES ASSISTANCE TO HAI LANG, THIEN PHONG AND HAI LANG DISTRICTS TO SUPPORT THEIR RICE [illegible] PROGRAM.

G. DEPARTURE SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (PASEP).

H. BOUNDARY OVERLAY (PASEP).

[illegible] 3161 RELEASED BY [illegible] DATE/TIME 242300 H APR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

122

TOD/111MAF/0236

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0888 1150133
ZNY SSSSS
Z 250133Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 4TH MARINES RECON
A. TM MARBLE CHAMP ENTERED ASSIGNED RZ AT 250300H
B. TM COMING EVENT ENTERED ASSIGNED RZ AT 250853H
GP-4
BT
0333

122

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED 26 APR A.M.

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

DRAFTER 3/CED/lrb
SEC COC PHONE 3180
P&C

PRIORITY 250432 ZAPR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV DGH
TO: CG NINTH MARINES LSD
INFO: THIRD MARDIV

//CONFIDENTIAL//

[redacted]MENT NEAR HUTTER'S RIDGE (YD 040630) ON 21 APR 69

1. I HAVE NOTED WITH PLEASURE THE ACTION ON THE MORNING OF 21 APR IN WHICH G/2/9 REPULSED A VIOLENT ASSAULT BY A DETERMINED NVA UNIT. THE SKILLFUL POSITIONING OF NIGHT DEFENSES, TENACIOUS HOLDING OF POSITIONS, AND SUBSEQUENT COUNTERATTACK BY COMPANY G RESULTED IN THE VIRTUAL DESTRUCTION OF THE ATTACKING FORCE AS WELL AS THE CAPTURE OF 3 VALUABLE POW'S.

2. THE COURAGE, SKILL, AND AGGRESSIVENESS DISPLAYED BY THE MARINES OF COMPANY G REFLECT GREAT CREDIT ON THE PROFESSIONALISM AND ESPRIT DE CORPS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, NINTH MARINES. "WELL DONE".

3. MGEN JONES SENDS.

GP-4

CON 3206 RELEASED BY Wm K Jones DATE/TIME 251100 HAPR69

COC

STANDARD P&C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(123)

DRAFTER 3/FRK/lrb
SECC-3P PHONE 3203
CWO PBC

PRIORITY 250514 ZAPR69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV

3his

BT

//SECRET//

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (U)

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 250122Z APR SUBJ: CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

1. (S) THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE OF EVENTS IS PROMULGATED FOR PLANNING PURPOSES.

MONTH		FROM	TO
APRIL			
25	G/3/12	VCB	NEVILLE
	2D PROV 155 BTRY	ALPINE	VCB
26	B/1/12	ALPINE	VCB
	L/9	ALPINE	VCB
	CLOSE ALPINE		
27	1/4 (-)	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
28	1/4 (-)	VCB	CUA VIET
	3D PROV 155 BTRY	GREENE	VCB
29	1/3	CUA VIET	VIRGINIA RIDGE AO (OPCON 9TH MARINES)
	I/3/12	GREENE	VCB
	C/1/40	KHE SANH	CUA VIET
	REMAINDER 1/4	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
	CLOSE FSB GREENE		
30	REMAINING 2 CO'S 1/4	VCB	CUA VIET
	DET/M/4/12	KHE SANH	C-1
	PIT LVTH-6	CUA VIET	DA NANG
	TF REMAGEN DISESTABLISHED		
	B/1/12	VCB	FULLER
	E/2/12	FULLER	VCB
	F/2/12	VCB	C-2
	D/2/12	C-2	VCB

G-3 STANDARD PBC

123

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAY

1	2/3 (-)	MAINE CRAG AO	ECB, KHE GIO BRIDGE
	2/9	DONG HA MTN	RELIEVES 2/9 VCB
	3D MAR CP	WHISMAN	DONG HA (1/3 & 1/9 CHOP TO 3D MAR)
	COMMENCE OPN VIRGINIA RIDGE; MAINE CRAG TERMINATES		
	1/12 CP	WHISMAN	DONG HA
3	3/3 (-)	MAINE CRAG AO	A-4, C-2, AND CAM LO RELIEVES 1/9
	1/9 (-)	A-4, C-2, AND CAM LO	SHILOH
	D/2/12	VCB	SHILOH
	C/1/12	WHISMAN	VCB
5	REMAINING CO 2/3	WHISMAN	VIRGINIA RIDGE AO
	WHISMAN CLOSED		
	E/2/12	VCB	MCCLINTOCK
	A/1/12	MCCLINTOCK	ECB
	REMAINDER 3/3	MAINE CRAG AO	VIRGINIA RIDGE AO
	REMAINDER 1/9	CAM LO	MCCLINTOCK
	1ST PROV 155 BTRY	MCCLINTOCK	VCB
6	2/4 (-)	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
7	2/9	VCB	RAZOR
	9TH MAR & 2/12 CP		CAMERON FALLS
	COMMENCE CAMERON FALLS		
	2/4 (-)	VCB	CUA VIET
	1/4 (-)	CUA VIET	VCB
	C/1/12	VCB	C-2
	F/2/12	C-2	VCB
	E/2/12	MCCLINTOCK	RAZOR
8	3D PROV 155 BTRY	VCB	SHILOH
	REMAINDER 2/4	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
	4TH MAR ADVANCE CP		VCB
	TERMINATE PURPLE MARTIN		
	MORTAR 2/12	VCB	RAZOR
9	REMAINDER 2/4	VCB	CUA VIET
	REMAINDER 1/4	CUA VIET	VCB
	1/4 RELIEVES 3/9 AT VCB, CATES, 691, AND 950		
	3/9 VICINITY VCB - REACTION/EXPLOITATION FORCE		

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

11	1ST PROV 155 BTRY	VCB	CATES
12	C/6/33	CATES	MAI LOC
15	3/4 (-)	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
16	3/4 (-) 2/4 (-)	VCB CUA VIET	CUA VIET RUSSELL AND NEVILL
17	REMAINDER 3/4	PURPLE MARTIN AO	VCB
18	REMAINDER 3/4 REMAINDER 2/4	VCB CUA VIET	CUA VIET 4TH MAB AO

GP-4

CCN 3287 REL BY Wm K Jones DATE/TIME 251050 HAPR69

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

124

TOD/MMAF/085

ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0893 115073Ø
ZNY SSSSS
Z 25Ø73ØZ APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH

TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARC LIGHT
A. XXIV CORPS MSG 25Ø03ØZ APR 69
B. THIRD MARDIV MSG 27Ø9ØØZ JAN 69
C. THIRD MARDIV MSG 171435Z JAN 69
D. THIRD MARDIV MSG 172300Z JAN 69
E. THIRD MARDIV MSG 24093ØZ FEB 69
F. THIRD MARDIV MSG 29063ØZ MAR 69
1. IAW REF (A) THIS HEADQUARTERS GRANTS CLEARANCE/ CONCURRENCE UNTIL 0124004 JUN69 TARGETS ARE CLEARED FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
A. DMZ INFORMATION IS AS FOLLOWS:
(1) @ 73425- FRIENDLIES 3,000METERS AT XD 171263Z (D-1/4) NONCOMBATANTS 46,000METERS AT CAM LO.
(2) @ 8429- FRIENDLIES 400 METERS AT XD 183656(E-2/4) NONCOMBATANTS 36,000 METERS AT CAM LO.
(3) @ 73458-FRIENDLIES 400 METERS AT XD 178165 6(E-2/4) NONCOMBATANTS 35,000 METERS AT CAM LO.

PAGE TWO UUMSQD 0893 S E C R E T L I M D I S
(4) @ 8478-FRIENDLIES 200 METERS AT XD 933653(K-3/4) NONCOMBATANTS 10,500 METERS AT CAM LO.
(5) @ 8477-FRIENDLIES IN VICINITY OF TARGET BOX AT XD 947628(M-3/4) NONCOMBATANTS 18,000 METERS AT CAM LO.
(6) @ 8472-FRIENDLIES 900METERS AT XD 947628(M-3/4) NONCOMBATANTS 16,300METERS AT CAM LO.
(7) @ 83379-FRIENDLIES 1,500 METERS AT YD 011642(2ND ARVN)NONCOMBATANTS 15,000 METERS AT CAM LO.
(8) @ 8378-FRIENDLIES 2,000 METERS AT YD 011642(2ND ARVN) NONCOMBATANTS 11,000METERS AT CAM LO.
(9) @ 8374-FRIENDLIES 4,500 METERS AT YD 011642(2ND ARVN) NONCOMBATANTS 15,000 METERS AT CAM LO.
(10) @ 8377- FRIENDLIES3,500 METERS AT YD 011642(2ND ARVN) NONCOMBATANTS 15,500 METERS AT CAM LO.
2. THE DMZ INFORMATION FOR OTHER TARGETS REMAINS THE SAME AS IN REFERENCES B, C, D, E, AND F.
3. THERE ARE RPI ARE FRIENDLY TROOPS WITHIN THREE (3) KILOMETERS OF THE TARGET BOXES IN SOUTHERN DMZ AREA. TARGETS ARE CLEARED FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
GP-4

124

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

125

DRAFTED BY: WWB/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 252258Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
CIC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FIFTH 155 GUN BTRY

3379

S E C R E T

SENSOR ACTIVITY BULLETIN PERIOD ENDING 2400 25 APRIL 1969 (U)

A. MY 2130 APR 69

1. (S) ADD FOL TO REF A:

STRING	CH/TG	KILL ZONES	TGT NO	READOUT SITE	TERRAIN
148	29/09-25,29, 18-26	YD8302650 YD8182553	SD0148 SD1148	LZ TUBA	WOODS
146	29/13, 05-24, 17	YD7102600 YD7002625	SD0146 SD1146	LZ TUBA	WOODS

GP-4

CCN ~~S-2-7~~ RELEASED BY [signature] TIME 2045H APR69

GSV

G-2/3/CIC/TIO/TSS

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

37

125

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

126

DRAFTED BY: WWB/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO [illegible]

PRIORITY 25/257 Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
FSC
CIC
COC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: COMUSMACV, SOM, RVN
INFO: CG III MAF, IMG, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CG USASUPCO, CHB, RVN
CG TF HOTEL, VCB, RVN
THIRD MARINES, DGH, RVN
FOURTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
NINTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH), QT, RVN

S E C R E T
FOR CODE J3-A1
THIS IS A DUEL BLADE/DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE
SENSOR ACTIVATION REPORT (C)

A. MACV DIR 525-27

1. (S) FOL SUBMITTED IAW REF A FOR STRING 148:

A. MINISID/PIRAN; MINISID; MINISID/MAGID
B. 29/09-25; 29; 18-26
C. YD0832595; YD0825250; YD0182563
D. 2412 00H APR 69
E. DESTRUCT ACTIVATED IN RECOVERABLE MODE
F. NINE (DUFFEL BAG)

2. (S) FOL SUBMITTED IAW REF A FOR STRING 146:

A. GSID; MINISID/MAGID; GSID
B. 29/13; 05-24; 07
C. YD0752610; YD0702615; YD0702625
D. 2415 00H APR 69
E. DESTRUCT ACTIVATED IN RECOVERABLE MODE
F. TEN (DUFFEL BAG)

G-3-Hurt

GP-4

CON 3279 RELEASED BY [illegible] TIME _____ H APR69

GSV

2/3/FSC/CIC/COC/TIO/TSS

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

33

126

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

127

DRAFTER 3/ERL/lrb
SEC G-3A PHONE 3103
CWO we

ROUTINE 251314 ZAPR69

COPY TO: C/S
G-2
G-3
CEO

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV DGH
TO: CG III MAF DNG
INFO: XXIV CORPS PHB

//SECRET//

REFRESENTATIVE FOR OPSEC

A. CG III MAF MSG 221420Z APR69

1. IAW REF A 3D MARDIV OPSEC REPRESENTATIVE IS:

MAJ C. E. DAVIS
DONG HA 3280
3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA COMBAT BASE

GBHUT

GP-4

CCN 328/REL BY E. R. Laine, Jr DATE/TIME 1950 HAPR69 we

G-3 C/S/G-2/3/CEC

1V

SECRET

127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. TR	PAGE	PAGES
			1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
	2116 H		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TO: CHIEF OF STAFF DONG HA.
FM: TFH
INFO: CONCERNING ASSAULT ON FSB ARGONNE AND ACTION OF CO. A 1/4.

HELO ASSAULT WAS INITIATED 1030 ON 20 MAR. ASSAULT WAS MADE BY CO. D WITH THE 1ST BN. CMD. GROUP. THE HELOS LANDED IN THE LOWER ZONE, NE OF ARGONNE SUMMIT. THE ENEMY OPENED FIRE ON THE FORCE CO. D AS THEY WERE ADVANCING UP HILL TOWARD CREST. ENEMY FIRE CONSISTED OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, RPG'S, AND CHI COM GRENADES, AND CAME FROM BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ENEMY CONTINUED SNIPING AT FORCE ON ARGONNE UNTIL DARK. ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS OF CO. D JUST PRIOR TO DARK. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED ON D-DAY WERE 5 FR KIA, 11 FR WIA(E), ENEMY 15 KIA(C). ON D+1 AND ADDITION, 9 FR KIA AND 28 WIA(E) WERE SUSTAINED FROM ENEMY MORTAR FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

82

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 1

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMMANDING OFFICER OF 1/4 WAS KIA.
CO. A ON 0H WAS HELO LIFTED INTO LZ SOUTH OF ARGONNE. THEY MOVED NORTH WEST TOWARD THEIR OBJECTIVE, HILL 1154 (XD 662578). ON 25 MAR, CO. A MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY MINUS IN CREEK AREA JUST SOUTH OF HILL 1154. ENEMY WERE FORTIFIED IN WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. CO. A ASSAULTED THE BUNKER COMPLEX AND ENGAGED ENEMY FOR APROXIMATELY 2 HOURS. AFTER AN ARTILLERY SHORT ROUND KILLED 3 AND WOUNDED 15, CO. A DISCONTINUED THEIR ASSAULT AND PULLED BACK TO ARGONNE. CO. A CONTINUED OPERATION THE THE WEST OF ARGONNE AND MADE NUMEROUS CONTACT WITH NVA. AFTER ONE CONTACT, THEY DISCOVERED A COMPANY SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 9 NVA BODIES AND 4 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED. DURING THE ARGONNE ACTION CO. A ACCOUNTED FOR 12 NVA(C) WHILE LOSING 3 FR. KIA TO ENEMY FIRE AFTER THE ARGONNE OPERATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CO. A WAS MOVED OVERLAND FROM ARGONNE TO ALPINE, A DISTANCE OF 11,000 METERS WHICH THEY ACCOMPLISHED IN 3 DAYS. AFTER REACHING ALPINE THEY CONTINUED THERE MOVE TO FSB GREEN, A DISTANCE OF 8,000 METERS.

2116/25 APR 69/RWH/KY-8
TAC-2A

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

128

VVVV
°°°°°ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 0919 1160330
ZNY SSSSS
Z 260330Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGR
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 4TH MARINES RECON
A. TM DRAKE POOL ENTERED ASSIGNED RZ AT 260645H APR 69
GP-4
BT
0919

TOD/[illegible]/corps/a/407/235

SECRET

128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PRY 88888
[illegible] TAF [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 251100Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TASK FORCE REMAGEN
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/[illegible] MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
[illegible] LINE SIX
[illegible] THREE SIX
[illegible] THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR (VIC)
BT
S E C R E T
FRAG ORDER 115-69

TOR/1350/OCB/#13/TFH

C

2/HMM AFFL C-3 2/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP0424 S E C R E T
A. CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 251100Z APRIL 69
B. THIRD MARINES, FOURTH MARINES, AND
TASK FORCE REMAGEN: NO CHANGE REF (A).
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: HELO
MOVEMENTS FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES
AND SUPPORTING FORCES FOR 27 APRIL 1969.
(READ IN FOUR COLUMNS LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION
NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION AND PLANNED
EXECUTION TIME.)

303 ALFA	WHISKEY/ONE/TWELVE (50 PAX AND FIVE CH53 EXT) FROM VCB/LSA TO LZ GAUCHO (YD098241)	1000H	
401 ALFA	BRAVO/ONE/FOUR (151 PAX) FROM XD725643 TO SCHILT FIELD	0800H	
401 BRAVO	REPL/ECHO/TWO/FOUR (14 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD805641	AFTER 401 ALFA	
401 CHARLIE	REPL/HOTEL/TWO/FOUR (11 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD815645	AFTER 401 BRAVO	
401 DELTA	REPL/TWO/FOUR (10 PAX)	AFTER	

PAGE THREE RUMHVP0424 S E C R E T

	FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD847633	401 CHARLIE
401 ECHO	ALFA CMD/TWO/FOUR (5 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO XD802634	AFTER 401 DELTA
401 FOXTROT	REPL/ONE/FOUR (47 PAX) FROM SCHILT FIELD TO CVA VIET	AFTER 401 ECHO

GP-4
BT

35

82

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

129

DRAFTER 3/CED/1re
SEC COC PHONE 3180
CWO

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE 261315 ZAPR69

COPY TO: GENERAL

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DGH
TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL DED
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH) QTR
THIRD RECON BN QTR
TWELFTH MARINES QTR
INFO: CG III MAF DNG
CG XXIV CORPS PHD
THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DGH
CG FIRST MAW DNG
MACG-18 DNG
MAG-39 QTR

G-3
HIST

//SECRET//

TEMPORARY SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE (U)

A. CG III MAF MSG 291526Z MAR69 NOTAL
B. CG III MAF MSG 190950Z APR69 NOTAL

1. (S) REF A ESTABLISHED ORIGINAL BOUNDARY OF SSZ X-RAY. REF B APPROVED MODIFICATION OF SSZ X-RAY BOUNDARY TO INCLUDE A PORTION OF 3RD MARDIV AO.

2. (S) EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY AND UNTIL 302400H APR69 SSZ X-RAY EXTENDS FROM 101ST ABN DIV BOUNDARY AT YD 220195 NORTHWEST TO YD 213197 SOUTHWEST TO YD 213197 TO YD 175167 SOUTHWEST ALONG STREAM TO YD 158151 WEST ALONG STREAM TO YD 130146 SOUTHWEST ALONG DA KRONG RIVER TO 101ST ABN DIV BOUNDARY AT YD 120127. OVERLAY PASEF.

3. (S) NO GROUND OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SSZ X-RAY WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THIS HQ.

4. (S) OPERATIONS BY 7TH AIR FORCE INDICATE DESIRABILITY OF INTERDICTION OF TARGETS IN SSZ X-RAY WITHOUT OBTAINING CLEARANCE FROM 3D MARDIV ON A TARGET-BY-TARGET BASIS.

GP-4

CCN 3439 REL BY DATE/TIME HAPR69

COC
129 2A

STAND
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

M

27 APR 1969

DRAFT

ACTION: PRIORITY
INFO: PRIORITY

FROM: CG, XXIV CORPS, PHB

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV, DGH

CG, 101ST ABN DIV (AM), CEE

INFO: SA, 1ST ARVN DIV, HUE

INT DIST
C/S
G2
G3
G4
G5
Arty
Avn
Engr
PM
Sig
Surg

S E C R E T AVII-GCO

Frag Order #6 to XXIV Corps OPORD 11-69 (U)

1. (C) ENEMY FORCES: According to recent PW's and documents, the enemy forces in and around BA 611 probably consist of HQs MRTTH, the 675th Arty Regt (possibly AKA 65th Arty Regt), the 4th Engineer Regt/559th Transportation Group and elements of Binh Tram 42 to include the 55th Transportation Bn, the 3rd Engr Bn, the 4th Engr Bn, the 5th Inf Bn, the 3rd AA Bn and the 14th Commo Laison Bn. The 9th NVA Regt is located in the eastern BA 611 - central A Shau area. Finally, elements of the 6th NVA Regt may be located in northern A Shau Valley to control BA 611.

2. (S) MISSION: Commencing D-Day, XXIV Corps, in cooperation and coordination with 1st ARVN Div, conducts RIF operations in northern A Shau Valley - southern Da Krong Valley to destroy NVA forces, interdict enemy LOC's, and destroy enemy caches and equipment.

3. (S) EXECUTION

a. Concept of operations: XXIV Corps, working in coordination with 1st ARVN Division, will interdict all LOC's entering RVN through Base area 611, seize enemy supplies in the southern Da Krong and northern A Shau Valleys, prevent withdrawal of enemy equipment

Ag 11 of 14 ag

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years

SECRET

555-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

and personnel into base area 611, and destroy enemy forces in zone. This will be accomplished through a rapid movement of elements of the 1st ARVN Div, 3d Marine Division and 101st Abn Div (AM) to positions astride Highways ~~9221~~ JNK, 922, and 548. It is envisioned that by D+1 a minimum of one fire support base in each division AO will be so located as to provide mutual fire support for the other division's FSB. This will necessitate the reopening of former FSB's and the exchange of liaison personnel to accomplish the mutual support task. The key to the operation is surprise gained by rapid introduction of forces and establishment of mutually supporting fire bases and blocking of enemy LOC's from Laos.

b. 3d Mar Div: In coordination with 2d ARVN Regt:

(1) Establish FSB in southern Da Krong Valley on D-Day.

(2) Block enemy escape into Laos from southern Da Krong Valley along Route ~~9221~~ (not the Jim Jim). Concurrently, interdict by fire Xe-Pon River and Route 922.

(3) Conduct RIF operations in zone to destroy enemy forces and caches.

c. 101st Abn Div (AM): In coordination with 1st ARVN Regt:

(1) Establish FSB Turnage on D-Day.

(2) Block enemy escape into Laos from Route ~~922~~ 922 and interdict Route 548.

(3) Conduct RIF operations in zone to destroy enemy forces and caches.

d. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) The operational nickname for this operation is "Apache Snow".

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Effective on Corps order on/about 10 May, "Apache Snow" AO will be as follows: from YD 018200 to YD 222200, to YC 475970 to YC 305970 then northwest along the Laotian border to YD 018200. The boundry between the 101st Abn Div (AM) and the 3d Mar Div will be as follows: from YD 160037 north to YD 165057 northeast to YD 180078 north to YD 180093 east to YD 195097 northeast to YD 245150 then follows stream northeast to AO boundry. SSZ-X will be cancelled upon establishment of "Apache Snow" AO.

(3) By D+1 each division will have one fire support base capable of supporting the nearest fire support base of the adjacent division.

(4) Rules of Engagement for Laos apply.

(5) D-Day is 15 May.

(6) DIRLAUTH ALCON

GP 4

R. L. GERMAN
LTC, GS
C, Plans Div

JOHN L. OSTEEN JR., COL, GS
ACofS, G3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

130

DRAFTER 3/ERL/cgw
SEC G-3A PHONE 3103
CWO

G-3
HIST

IMMEDIATE 271510Z APR 69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DON
TO: CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
INFO: CG III MAF
CG XXIV CORPS
FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)

//SECRET//

AMBIGUOUS REHEARSAL (U)

REF: (A) YOUR 250632Z APR 69 (NOTAL) (S)

(B) PLANNING CONFERENCE AT THIRD MARDIV, DONG HA ON SAT 26 APR, SAME SUBJECT

1. (S) AOA DESCRIBED IN REF (A) FOR SUBJ REHEARSAL CONSIDERED TOO CLOSE TO CHEROKEE OPERATION AT BO BANG.

2. (S) DATE PROPOSED FOR REHEARSAL DURING REF (B) TOO EARLY.

3. (S) REQUEST FURTHER DISCUSSION AT THIS HQ ON MON 28 APR.

GP-4

CON 3639 RELEASED BY J.P. Lanier DATE/TIME H APR 69
G-3

12

SECRET

130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET -0- 2112200H APR 69
FM TFH
TO 3RD MAR DIV
1ST MAR
3RD MAR

G-3 OPS
C/S
G-3

REF YOUR 250514Z TO ~~ACCOM~~ ACCOMMODATE DESIRED TACTICAL PROJECTION OF 1ST MAR INTO CAMERON FALLS AO, CONSTRUCTION OF FIRE BASE GAUCHO AT XD0718241 WILL ~~COMMA~~ COMMENCE 28 APR CONSTRUCTION TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY 3RD MAR FORCES CURRENTLY LOCATED AT GAUCHO. RECOMMEND REF SUBSTITUTE GAUCHO VICE CHILOH.

2245/22APR 69/MSG/TR2A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET -0- 272200H APR 69
FM TFH
TO 3RD MAR DIV
9TH MAR
3RD MAR

G-3 OPS
C/S
G-3

REF YOUR 250514Z TO ~~ACCOM~~ ACCOMMODATE DESIRED TACTICAL PROJECTION OF 9TH MAR INTO CAMERON FALLS AO, CONSTRUCTION OF FIRE BASE GAUCHO AT XD098241 WILL ~~COMM~~ COMMENCE 28 APR CONSTRUCTION TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY 3RD MAR FORCES CURRENTLY LOCATED AT GAUCHO RECOMEND REF SUBSTITUTE GAUCHO VICE SHILOH.

2245/27APR 69/MSG/TR2A RY-8

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

82

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

131

QQQQ
***** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 1010 1190010
ZNY SSSSS
Z 290010Z APR 69
FM THIRD MARDIV COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORP TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1 3RD MARDIV
A. TM HERITWGE: 290630H AT XD 987661 FOUND 1 81MM MTR RND
[illegible] HAD NOT BEEN FIRED BUT SAFETY PIN WAS OUT
B. [illegible] OLD COLONEL ENTERED DMZ 290708H APR 69
GP-4
BT
1010

TOD/XXIV/0111

137

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

132

DRAFTED BY: MAS/RKR
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO PBC

IMMEDIATE 290126 Z APR69

COPY TO: G-2
G-3
RECON REP
FSC
CIC
TIO
TSS

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV, DGH, RVN
TO: CG III MAF, DNG, RVN
INFO: COMUSMACV, SGN, RVN
CG XXIV CORPS, PHB, RVN
CG FORLOGCMD, DNG, RVN
CG FIRST MAW, DNG, RVN
CG TF HOTEL, VCB, RVN
CG TF ALPHA, NKP, THAI
CG 553 RECON WING, KORAT, THAI
FIRST BDE, FIFTH INF DIV (MECH), QT, RVN
THIRD MARINES, DGH, RVN
FOURTH MARINES, VCB, RVN
NINTH MARINES, VCB, RVN

3his

S E C R E T/N O F O R N

DUFFEL BAG/DUEL BLADE OPREP-5 SER NO 017/22-28 APR 69 (U)

A. MACV DIR 525-27

SECTION I. FOL DUFFEL BAG REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

1. (S) OVERVIEW: FOUR STRINGS WERE HAND EMPLACED IN THE DUFFEL BAG AREA DURING THE PAST WEEK, STRINGS 153 AND 154 SEEDED ALONG ROUTE 926 (EXACT COORD NOT YET AVAL). STRINGS 146 AND 148 WERE SEEDED IN DAKRONG VALLEY AREA AND A MOBILE READOUT SITE--A PORTATALE ON THE BACK OF A MARINE--ESTAB AT LZ GROUCHO. AS THE UNIT HE IS SUPPORTING SWEEPS THROUGH THE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF THE DAKRONG VALLEY, A CONTINUOUS SENSOR WATCH IS KEPT OVER TWO HEAVILY USED ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES. 36Ø SERIES SENSORS REMAIN OPERATIONAL, HOWEVER NO TARGETS DETECTED DURING THE PAST WEEK.

2. (S) MISSION SUMMARY: STRINGS 145, 147 AND 149 IN BA LONG VALLEY DETECTED 9 TARGETS, NONE OF WHICH WERE CLEARED FOR FIRE. STRINGS 146 AND 148 IN DAKRONG VALLEY DETECTED 8 TARGETS WITH 144 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRED IN RESPONSE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

A. TREMDS/PATTERNS: NO CHANGE DISCERNED.

B. INFLUENCE ON OPERATIONS: NONE

34

G-SV

G-2|3|FSCC|CIC|TIO|TSS|R/R PBC

132 SECRET/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. APPLICATIONS AND TECHNIQUES: STRINGS 153 AND 154 SEEDED ALONG ROUTE 966 TO DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT. ALTHOUGH READOUT CANNOT BE MADE LOCALLY, IT WILL BE READOUT BY BATCAT AIRCRAFT. STRING 153 CONTAINS ROME MAGID AND PIRID IN ADDITION TO 3 MINIHANDSIDS TO MORE ACCURATELY IDENTIFY TYPE AND QTY OF MOVERS.

D. SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS:

(1) TRAINING: NO CHANGE

(2) EMPLACEMENT: EMPLACEMENT TEAM HUNGARIAN ENCOUNTERED 5 ENEMY AFTER COMPLETING THE SEEDING OF STRING 153. TEAM INITIATED SAF AND RECEIVED TWO CHICOM GRENADES IN RETURN. RESULTS 5 NVA KIA (C) AND ONE FRIENDLY WIA (MINOR). TM EXTRACTED BY HELOS WHEN ADDITIONAL ENEMY FORCE APPEARED, HELOS TOOK LIGHT SAF DURING EXTRACTION. OV-10 SCORED OVER AREA AFTER EXTRACTION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) READOUT VALIDITY: DISTANCE AND LOS OBSTRUCTIONS PRECLUDED GROUND READOUT OF STRINGS 153 AND 154.

(4) RFI: NONE

(5) SERVICEABILITY: NONE

3. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE STRINGS: TWELVE

4. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE SENSORS: 22 MINIHANDSIDS, NINE MAGIDS, SIX OSIDS, THREE PIRIDS.

5. (C) NEW RH-63 FIRING TO DATE.

SECTION II. DUEL BLADE REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

1. (S) OVERVIEW: SINCE LAST OPREP-5, STRINGS 63134 AND 63136 WERE SEEDED BY OF ALPHA. STRINGS 103 AND 105 EXPIRED IN ARVN AO AND ARVN RESEEDED STRING 103 DURING THIS PERIOD. ELSEWHERE IN DUEL BLADE AREA STRINGS 119 AND 151 EXPIRED.

2. (S) MISSION SUMMARY: DURING PAST WEEK TWO TARGETS REPORTED IN ARVN AO WITH 85 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY FIRED IN RESPONSE. BATCAT AIRCRAFT ACQUIRED 135 TARGETS WITH 29 CLEARED FOR FIRE MISSIONS, AND 133 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY FIRED IN RESPONSE. ELSEWHERE IN DUEL BLADE AREA 29 TARGETS WERE ACQUIRED WITH 425 ROUNDS MIXED ARTY FIRED IN RESPONSE. ALL WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. ARVN SURVEILLANCE TEAM DETECTED TWO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TARGETS DURING WEEK AND FIRED APPROX 120 RDS MIXED ARTY/MORTARS IN RESPONSE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SURVEILLANCE TEAM ALFA AT A-4

DETECTED 16 TARGETS WITH 10 CLEARED FOR FIRE MISSIONS OF APPROX 24 RDS 105 ARTY, 125 RDS 60 AND 81MM MRTRS AND 203 RDS 40MM DUSTERS

FIRED IN RESPONSE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SURVEILLANCE TEAM BRAVO AT C-3 DETECTED ONE TARGET WITH 40 RDS 60MM MRTR FIRED IN RESPONSE WITH

UNKNOWN RESULTS. SURVEILLANCE TEAM CHARLIE AT OCEANVIEW AND C-4 ACQUIRED 17 TARGETS WITH 13 CLEARED FOR FIRE MISSIONS WITH 39 RDS

57/54 MGT, 59 RDS 60MM MRTR AND 619 RDS 40MM DUSTERS FIRED IN RESPONSE. SWEEP TEAM FOUND 3 DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS AFTER ONE

FIRE MSN.

A. TRENDS/PATTERNS: NONE DISCERNED

B. INFLUENCE ON OPS: NONE

C. APPLICATIONS AND TECHNIQUES: NONE

D. SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS: NO CHANGE

3. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE STRINGS: 24

4. (S) TOTAL ACTIVE SENSORS: 27 MINIHANDSIDS/HANDSIDS, NINE GSIDS, NINE MAGIDS, ONE FIELD, 42 AESIDS, NINE ACOUBUOYS.

5. (S) ACTIVE TFA CH-23 TONE CODES: 23/01, 02, 04, 06, 09, 09, 11, 12. ACTIVE 3D MARDIV CH-23 TONE CODES 23/11.

MF-4

CC 35791 RELEASED BY McCoy TIME 0800 H APR69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

133

DE UUMSQD #1015 [illegible]
ZNY SSSSS
Z 290380Z MAR 69
FM THIRD MARINE
TO TASK FORCE NORTH FSC
FOURTH MARINES FSC
BT
S E C R E T L I M D I S
ARC LIGHT
1 (S) THIS HEADQUARTERS REQUESTS CLEARANCE/ CONCURRENCE FOR THE FOLLOW

TGTS UNTIL 102400H MAR 69.
TA-29-217RPT TA-29-217
XD 632636
XD 639633
XD 618611
XD 626607
TA-29-218 RPT TA-29-218
XD 651567
XD 647576
XD 667574
XD 664582
2 (S) REQ YOU ADD ANY INTELLIGENCE AVAILABEL AT YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

PAGE TWO UUMSQD #1015 S E C R E T L I M D I S
3 (S) IF VALIDATION PERIOD CANNOT BE MET, GIVE YOUR LAST POSSIBLE TIME.
4 (S) REQUEST YOU NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH CLEARANCE/ CONCURRENCE. INCLUDE THE STATEMENT THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS OR RECON ELEMENTS WITHIN THREE(3) KILOMETERS OF TGT BOXES.
GP-4
BT
#1015

133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER 3/CEB/cgw
SEC G-3R PHONE 3403
CWO

PRIORITY 291330Z APR 69

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN) DGH
TO: CG III MAF

//CONFIDENTIAL//

(ATTN: G-3 HISTORICAL)

NAMES OF COMMANDERS AND PRINCIPAL STAFF OFFICERS (U)

1. (C) III MAF 210528Z AUG 68

2. (C) IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED:

A. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER
3D MARDIV (-) REIN	MGEN W. K. JONES
ASST DIV CMDR	BGEN R. FULLER (EFF: 690426)
ASST DIV CMDR/CG TF HOTEL	BGEN R. B. CARNEY JR.
HQ BN	COL M. A. WEBB
1ST AMTRAC BN	MAJ D. R. STEFANSSON
3D ENGR BN	LTCOL J. R. LILLEY
3D MED BN	CMDR B. K. SIEMMONS
3D MT BN	MAJ J. F. LAVIN
3D SP BN	MAJ J. B. KNOTTS
3D RECON BN	LTCOL A. H. PERRY JR.
3D TANK BN	LTCOL J. SLEGER JR.
3D DENT CO	CAPT T. D. STEPHENSON
3D MAR REGT	COL P. D. LAFOND
1ST BN 3D MAR	LTCOL J. S. KYLE
2ND BN 3D MAR	LTCOL J. J. MCMONAGLE
3D BN 3D MAR	LTCOL R. C. SCHULZE
4TH MAR REGT	COL W. E. GOGGIN

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 4TH MAR	LTCOL C. E. WILROE
2ND BN 4TH MAR	LTCOL J. E. HOPKINS
3D BN 4TH MAR	LTCOL W. A. DONAID
9TH MAR REGT	COL E. F. DANOWITZ
1ST BN 9TH MAR	LTCOL T. J. GULLIN
2ND BN 9TH MAR	LTCOL G. C. FOX
3D BN 9TH MAR	LTCOL O. R. SWIGART (EFF: 690423)
9TH MT BN	LTCOL L. J. TREMBLAY
12TH MAR REGT	COL P. J. MULRONEY
1ST BN 12TH MAR	LTCOL R. B. MOSS
2ND BN 12TH MAR	LTCOL C. J. KILLEEN
3D BN 12TH MAR	LTCOL E. D. FOXWORTH JR.
4TH BN 12TH MAR	LTCOL E. W. BAILEY

B. PRINCIPAL STAFF OFFICERS

CHIEF OF STAFF	COL M. J. SEXTON
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	LTCOL E. D. GELZER JR.
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	COL T. P. O'CALLAHAN
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	COL F. R. KRAINCE
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	COL F. R. DENORMANDIE
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	COL J. E. KERRIGAN
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	MAJ B. C. DAY
DIV INSPECTOR	COL H. MAYER
BASE COORDINATOR, DONG HA	COL T. W. CLARKE
BASE COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI	COL R. L. MICHAEL
BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR, QUANG TRI	MAJ D. C. ROVEGNO
COMM-ELEC OFFICER	COL J. LEMAY JR.

CP-4

CON 3884 RELEASED BY [signature] DATE/TIME _____ H APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(134)

DRAFTED BY: WWB/RER
GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION
CWO we

PRIORITY 291350 Z APR69 CHOP AND COPY TO: G-3 G-2

FROM: CC THIRD MAFDIV, DCH, RVN
TO: CC XVIII CORPS, PHU, RVN
INFO: CC ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST AIR DIV, PHU, RVN
CC, TASK FORCE HOTEL, VCB, RVN/NINTH MAB, VCB, RVN
S E C R E T

THIS IS AN IGLOO WHITE/GUARDRAIL RAG MSG

G-3 HIST

GENERAL OPERATIONS (C)

1. (S) IT IS REQUESTED THAT SENSORS ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR EMPLACEMENT AT YD116013-YD120052, YD335008-YD013002, AND YD120477-YD130477 BE RE-SCHEDULED FOR EMPLACEMENT AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS IN PRIORITY SHOWN:

[illegible] RAZOR	YD161017Ø
[illegible] CUNNINGHAM	YD183013Ø
[illegible] ESSEX	YD165010Ø

2. (S) IT IS REQUESTED THAT MIXED STRINGS OF ALSIDS AND ACOUBUOYS BE AIR EMPLACED ON THE FIRE SUPPORT BASES AND READOUT FROM THE AIR [illegible] AIRCRAFT UNTIL D-DAY. FURTHER, THAT SEEDING BEGIN ON [illegible] MAY 69.

[illegible]

[illegible] RELEASED BY [signature] TIME 2150 H APR69 we
GSV G-3/G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

134

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECRET -O- 292150 APR 69
FM TFH
TO 3RD MAR DIV
REF CG 24TH CORPS DRAFT FRAG ORDER -6 TO CORPS OP ORDER 11-69(U);
1. THAT NORTHERN CORPS BDY BE MODIFIED TO PERMIT INTRODUCTION OF 3RD MAR DIV FORCES INTO FSB RAZOR PRIOR TO D-DAY TO COVER ASSAULT AND OPENING OF MSN ESSENTIAL FSB ON SOUTHERN DA KRONG ON D-DAY
2. THAT REQUIRMENT FOR MUTUAL SUPPORT OF DIVISION FIRE BASES BE DELETED
3. THAT 2ND ARVN REGIMENT PARTISIPATION BE COND IN AN AO SEPERATE AND DISTINCT FM 3RD MAR DIV AO; SUCH PARTICIPATION TO BE FREE OF SUPPORT DEPENDENCE ON USMC ROTARY ASSETS

82

KY-8

2212/29ARR69/AS6/TACRA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

135

****** ZZ UUMSK
DE UUMSQD 1065 1201330
ZNY SSSSS
Z 301030Z APR 69 To d\1040\24 corps
FM THIRD MARDIV(REIN) COC DGH
TO UUMSK/XXIV CORPS TOC PHB
INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC
TWELFTH MARINES COC
BT
S E C R E T
SUBJ: SPEC DMZ OPNS REPORT
1. 3RD MARDIV
A. TM OLD COLONEL SCHEDULED TO EXIT DMZ 011200H MAY 69 NIGH POS
241661.
B. TM COMING EVEN RESCHEDULED TO ENTER DMZ ON 010600H MAY 69
W/ CHANGE OF RZ TO UL 2067 LR 2264
2. MLS-1 NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 01 MAY 69
3. ARVN - NO PATROLS SCHEDULED FOR 01 MAY 69
GP-4
BT
1065

135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

[illegible]
C 3014.5Z APR 69
FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MAG THREE NINE
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/VANDEGRIFT INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
IT
S E C R E T
~~TRAG ORDER 115-69~~
A. CG TACK FORCE HOTEL 251130Z APR 69

RECEIVED 1 MAY 1969

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
C-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION

3014057 APR C-3 2/COC

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3481 S E C R E T
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 250514Z APR 69
1. THIRD MARINES-SCHEDULED MOVEMENTS
FOR 2/3, H&S 3RD MAR AND HQ 1/12 IN ACCORDANCE WITH
REF (B) ARE DELAYED 24 HOURS. NO CHANGE REF (A)
2. FOURTH MARINES. CONTINUE OPERATION
PURPLE MARTIN. SCHEDULED MOVEMENTS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) FOR 1/4
(MINUS) ON 30 APR 69 WILL BE EXCUTED ON
1 MAY 69.
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. MELO MOVE-
MENTS FOR TASK FORCE HOTEL FORCES AND SUPPORTING
FORCES FOR 1 MAY 69. (READ IN FOUR
COLUMNS FROM LEFT TO RIGHT: MISSION
NUMBER, LINE DESIGNATION, EVENT DESCRIPTION,
AND PLANNED EXECUTION TIME.)

481 ALFA	REFL/KILO/THREE/FOUR (23 PAX) FROM 1Z PEGGY TO (XD 932656).	[illegible]
481 BRAVO	KILO/THREE/THREE (175 PAX) FROM (YD-	[illegible]

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3481 S E C R E T
115937) TO FSB MCCLINTOCK.
CP-4
IT
3481

82

UNCLASSIFIED

33

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED